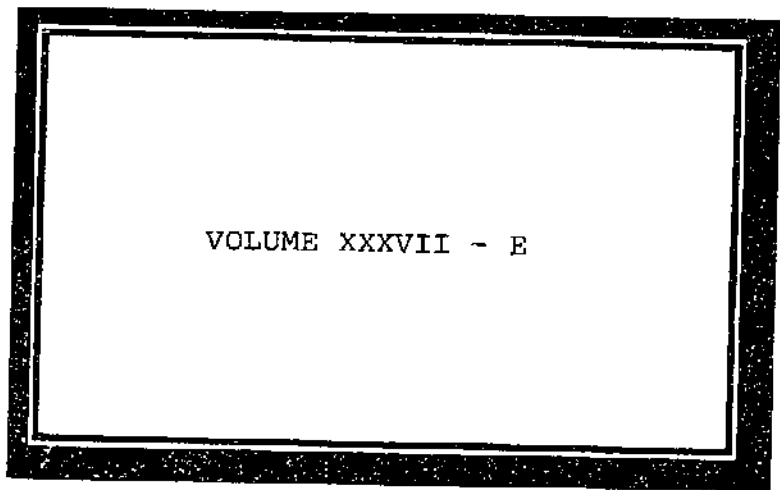


2010

Meeting No. 848

THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM



VOLUME XXXVII - E

Pages 1 - 176

June 14, 1990

Austin, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
 OF
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
 JUNE 14, 1990
 AUSTIN, TEXAS

MEETING NO. 848

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. Attendance	1
II. U. T. Board of Regents: Approval of Minutes of Regular Meeting Held on April 12, 1990	1
III. SPECIAL ITEM	2
U. T. SYSTEM	
Approval of Membership or Status of Orga- nization for All Component Development Boards and Advisory Councils Effective September 1, 1990	2
IV. REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	37
A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	37
U. T. SYSTEM	
1. Approval of Policies for Prepara- tion of Legislative Appropriations Requests for the 1992-1993 Biennium (Exec. Com. Letter 90-17)	37
U. T. AUSTIN	
2. Andrews Dormitory and Kinsolving Dormitory - Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase I - Andrews Dormitory (Project No. CM-01-89): Appointment of Ms. Elizabeth R. Todd as Hearing Officer for Disputed Claim Under Construction Contract with J. K. Richardson Co., Georgetown, Texas; and Authorization for Hearing Officer to Adopt Rules of Procedure for the Hearing, Employ Personnel to Conclude Hearing, and Present Findings and Recommendations to the Board (Exec. Com. Letter 90-18)	39

U. T. AUSTIN

3. Balcones Research Center - Microelectronics and Engineering Research Building (Project No. 102-660): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Architectural Interior Services, A Division of Finger Office Furniture, Houston, Texas; Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas; CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc., Austin, Texas; Wilson Business Products, San Antonio, Texas; G. Madison Company, Dallas, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Inc., Austin, Texas; and San Antonio Floor Finishers, San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15) 40
4. Honorary Doctoral Degree Awarded to President George Herbert Walker Bush (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15) 42
5. Authorization to Extend Pledge Deadlines Beyond August 31, 1989, or Other Special Modifications for Endowed Academic Positions Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16) 42

U. T. DALLAS

6. Establishment of Private Fund Campaign to Support Lower Division Programs (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44) (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15) 43

U. T. EL PASO

7. Authorization to Name the Art Exhibition Room on the First Floor of the El Paso Centennial Museum the Tom Lea Gallery (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings) (Exec. Com. Letter 90-14) 44

U. T. SAN ANTONIO

8. Engineering Building - Phase I (Project No. 401-616): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas; Wilson Business Products, San Antonio, Texas; CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc., Austin, Texas; Wittigs Office Interiors, San Antonio, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Inc., Austin, Texas; Max Grigsby Company, Inc., San Antonio, Texas; Kewaunee Scientific Corporation, Lockhart, Texas; and Barbara Hughes Interiors, Inc., San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16) 44

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS		
9.	Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion (Project No. 303-702): Award of Construction Contract for Bid Package One - Civil Construction to Henry Building & Engineering, Inc., Lancaster, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-18)	46
U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER		
10.	LeRoy Melcher, Jr. Memorial Fountain and Dorothy H. Hudson Memorial Garden (Project No. 703-700): Award of Construction Contract to Martin & Freeman, Inc., Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16)	46
B.	REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PERSONNEL AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	47
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS		
1.	Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> : Amendments to Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subdivision 7.15; Chapter II, Section 3, Subsection 3.3; and Section 7, Subdivision 7.32; and Part Two, Chapter II, Section 3	47
U. T. SYSTEM		
2.	Approval of Amendments to the Policy for Filing Financial Disclosure Statements Required by Section 3 of Article 6252-9b of <u>Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes</u> , and Section 84 of Article V of the General Appropriations Act for 1990-91	50
3.	Establishment of Medical and Dental Self-Insurance Program; Appointment of American General Group Services Corporation, Dallas, Texas, as Administrative/Fiscal Agent of Plan; Appointment of American General Group Insurance Company, Dallas, Texas, for Group Term Life, Long-Term Disability, and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance Coverage; and Approval of Employee Medical and Dental Insurance Rates Effective September 1, 1990	51
4.	Acceptance of Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Contracts and Rates Effective September 1, 1990	54
C.	REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	56
U. T. AUSTIN		
1.	Permission for Dr. Manuel Justiz to Serve on the Education Commission of the States [<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)]	56

- U. T. AUSTIN
2. Approval for Dr. A. Bruce Buckman to Serve as a Part-Time Employee of Research Applications, Inc. (RAI), Austin, Texas, from June 1, 1990 Through August 31, 1990 56
 3. Appointment of Initial Holders to Endowed Academic Positions - (a) Dr. John S. Butler to the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Liberal Arts and (b) Dr. George C. Wright to the Mastin Gentry White Professorship in Southern History in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1990 56
 4. Approval to Name Room 2.200C in Goldsmith Hall in the School of Architecture the Bartlett Cocke Design Studio (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings) 57
 5. Report on Plans to Offer Courses Leading to the Master of Science Degree in Petroleum Engineering at U. T. Permian Basin Effective Fall Semester 1990 57
- U. T. EL PASO
6. Appointment of Dr. Ronald W. Hasty as Initial Holder of the Ellis and Susan Mayfield Professorship in the College of Business Administration Effective September 1, 1990 58
 7. Authorization to Revise the Intercollegiate Athletics Donor Plan and Approval of Minimum Donations for Respective Options Effective with Fiscal Year 1990-91 58
 8. Establishment of a Master of Education Degree with a Major in Developmental Education and Authorization to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change) 59
- U. T. PAN AMERICAN
9. Approval of Memorandum of Agreement with the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Mexico, and Authorization for Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Execute the Agreement 60
- U. T. SAN ANTONIO
10. Authorization to Increase the Compulsory Student Services Fee Effective with the Fall Semester 1990 (Catalog Change) 63
 11. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with the San Antonio Air Logistics Center (SA-ALC), San Antonio, Texas 63

U. T. TYLER	
12. Establishment of a Master of Science Degree in Biology and Authorization to Submit the Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	101
13. Authorization to Establish a Master of Science Degree in Mathematics and to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	101
U. T. SYSTEM	
14. Comments by Regent Jack S. Blanton Regarding Remedial Education	102
D. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	103
U. T. SYSTEM	
1. Amendments to Article II (Definitions) and the Supplementary Limits of Liability Endorsement Under Article VI (Limits of Liability) of the Plan for Professional Medical Liability Self-Insurance	103
U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS	
2. Charles James Carrico, M.D., Appointed Initial Holder of the Hall and Mary Lucile Shannon Distinguished Chair in Surgery Effective Immediately	113
U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON	
3. Authorization to Appoint Terry K. Satterwhite, M.D., Initial Holder of the J. Ralph Meadows Professorship in Internal Medicine Effective Immediately	113
U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO	
4. Appointment of Robert S. Schenken, M.D., Initial Holder of the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology Effective Immediately	113
E. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FINANCE AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE	114
I. <u>Finance Matters</u>	
U. T. SYSTEM	
1. <u>Approval of Chancellor's Docket No. 52 (Catalog Change)</u>	114
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS	
2. Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two: <u>Approval of Amendments to Chapter III, Section 4 (Local Institutional Funds)</u>	114

U. T. SYSTEM

3. Approval of Non-Personnel Aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans and Authorization for the Chancellor To Make Editorial Corrections Therein 116
4. Approval of the Fiscal Year 1991 Capital Budget and Related Amendment 117

II. Facilities Matters

U. T. AUSTIN

1. Andrews Dormitory and Kinsolving Dormitory - Phased Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase II - Kinsolving Dormitory (Project No. 102-713): Approval to Increase Scope of Project; Authorization to Resubmit Project to Coordinating Board; Approval of Preliminary Plans and Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Authorization to Advertise for Bids and Award Contracts 135

U. T. DALLAS

2. Engineering and Computer Science Building (Project No. 302-570): Award of Construction Contract to The Cadence Group, Inc., Irving, Texas 136

U. T. PAN AMERICAN

3. Academic Services Building (Project No. 901-739): Approval of Preliminary Plans, Authorization to Prepare Final Plans, and Additional Appropriation Therefor 136
4. Allied Health Annex (Project No. 901-742): Approval of Preliminary Plans; Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor 137

U. T. TYLER

5. Liberal Arts Complex (Project No. 802-719): Approval of Project Analysis and Conceptual Design; Authorization to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor 138

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS		
6.	Aston Ambulatory Care Center - Additions and Renovations (Project No. 303-692): Authorization to Increase Project Scope and Estimated Total Project Cost and Additional Appropriation Therefor	138
U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON		
7.	Keiller Building Renovation and Rercofing - Phase II - Renovation (Project No. 601-664): Authorization to Increase Scope of Project and Estimated Total Project Cost and Approval to Resubmit to the Coordinating Board	139
F.	REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE	140
1.	Permanent University Fund	
	<u>Investment Matters</u>	
	Report on Clearance of Monies to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1990 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1990	141
2.	Trust and Special Funds	
	<u>Gifts, Bequests and Estates</u>	
U. T. AUSTIN		
1.	Acceptance of Gift and Pledge from the Dresser Foundation, Inc., Dallas, Texas, for Addition to the Jack S. Blanton, Sr. Chair in Australian Studies in the College of Liberal Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program	142
2.	Acceptance of Gift from Mr. Bartlett Cocke, Sr., San Antonio, Texas; Establishment of The Bartlett Cocke Charitable Remainder Trust; and Appointment of U. T. Board of Regents as Trustee of the Trust	142

U. T. AUSTIN

3. Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Gregory, San Angelo, Texas, for Addition to and Termination of The Mary Elizabeth Gregory Charitable Remainder Trust; Acceptance of Distribution from Trust for Addition to the J. Nalle Gregory Professorship in Sedimentary Geology in the College of Natural Sciences and Redesignation as the J. Nalle Gregory Chair in Sedimentary Geology; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and Establishment of the J. Nalle Gregory Regents Professorship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences 143
4. Acceptance of Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors for Addition to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair for Faculty Excellence in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program for Addition to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair in the Plan II Honors Program in the College of Liberal Arts 143
5. Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Lily Rush Hoppess, Bryan, Texas, and Establishment of the Lily Rush Walker and Coulter Hoppess Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture 143
6. Authorization to Accept Bequest from the Estate of Murray S. Johnson, Dallas, Texas, and to Establish the Murray S. Johnson Chair in Economics in the College of Liberal Arts 144
7. Acceptance of Gift and Pledge from Colonel Winchester Kelso III, U. S. Army (Retired), Austin, Texas, and Establishment of the Winchester Kelso Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law 144
8. Acceptance of Gifts and Pledges from Mr. Roberto Marquez and Mr. Rogelio Garcia, Both of Houston, Texas, and Establishment of the Roberto Marquez and Rogelio Garcia Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law 144
9. Approval to Amend Endowment Restrictions for the Roswell S. Nothwang Bequest in the College of Liberal Arts 145

U. T. AUSTIN	
10.	Acceptance of Transfer of Funds and Establishment of the Tim G. Rogers Endowed Scholarship 145
11.	Authorization to Accept Gift and Pledge from The Czech Educational Foundation of Texas (CEFT), Austin, Texas; Establishment of the Texas Chair in Czech Studies in the College of Liberal Arts; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 145
U. T. EL PASO	
12.	Acceptance of Gift from Adolph Coors Company, Golden, Colorado, and Establishment of the Adolph Coors Company Endowed Scholarships for Teachers 146
13.	Acceptance of Gift from Mr. Sam A. Donaldson, Washington, D. C., and Establishment of the Sam A. Donaldson Endowed Scholarship Fund 146
14.	Approval to Accept Gifts from Mr. and Mrs. Lester M. Peterson, El Paso, Texas, and Various Donors and to Establish the Henry P. and Margaret F. Ehrlinger Memorial Award in Metallurgy 146
15.	Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Henrietta Lewis, El Paso, Texas, and Establishment of the Forrest O. Lewis Electrical Engineering Endowed Fund 146
U. T. SAN ANTONIO - U. T. INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES - SAN ANTONIO	
16.	Authorization to Accept Transfer of Funds and to Establish the William Armour Ball Endowment 147
U. T. TYLER	
17.	Acceptance of Gifts from Various Donors for Addition to the Edwin Morgan Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship and Redesignation as The Edwin Morgan Smyrl and Frank H. Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship 147

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS		
18.	Acceptance of Gifts from the Kent Waldrep National Paralysis Foundation, an Anonymous Donor, Mr. Cecil Green, and the Southwestern Medical Foundation, All from Dallas, Texas; Establishment of the Distinguished Chair in the Area of Basic Neurobiology; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program	147
19.	Estate of Ruth S. Harrell - Final Report	148
20.	Acceptance of Gift from Mr. and Mrs. Ross H. Hemphill, Dallas, Texas, and Establishment of the E. Clyde Seymour and Wife Florine Allen Seymour Fund Given by Annie Lou Seymour Hemphill and Husband, Ross H. Hemphill, in Honor of Dr. and Mrs. Ross Seymour Hemphill and Barbara Anne Gojer and Husband, Dr. Bernard Gojer	148
U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON		
21.	Acceptance of Gift from Mr. George Sealy III, Houston, Texas, and Establishment of the Rebecca Sealy Distinguished Nurse Award	148
U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON		
22.	Acceptance of Gifts from Various Donors and Establishment of the Meg Davis Memorial Scholarship Fund	148
U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO		
23.	Approval to Accept Transfer of Funds and to Establish the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology	149
24.	Acceptance of Remainder Interest in the Testamentary Trust Under the Will of Daniel Saenz, San Antonio, Texas, and Establishment of the Dr. Daniel and Helena Saenz Trust Fund	149
U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER		
25.	Authorization to Accept Distribution from the Estate of Nita McGuire Davis, Houston, Texas	149
26.	Acceptance of Bequest from the Estate of Gerald L. Henderson, Lawton, Oklahoma	149

V.	FOUNDATION MATTERS	150
	U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS	
	1. Authorization for Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Approve and Execute Investment Agency Agreements with the Boards of the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund; and Delegation of Authority to the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management and Other Officers of U. T. System to Perform Certain Contractual Duties on Behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents	150
	IMA HOGG FOUNDATION, THE ROBERTSON POTH FOUNDATION, AND WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN FUND	
	2. Approval of Investment Agency Agreements and Authorization for the Board of Trustees to Execute Such Agreements on Behalf of These Foundations	153
VI.	ITEMS FOR THE RECORD	170
	PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND	
	1. Report on Release of 28,160 Acres of Land in Pecos County, Texas, Pertaining to the Electromagnetic Gun Research Project at U. T. Austin	170
	U. T. SYSTEM	
	2. Report of Editorial Amendments to the Medical Malpractice Self-Insurance Fund Investment Policy Statement	170
	U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER	
	3. Report on Ownership Interest for Gift of Land in the Eli Nolan Survey, Harris County, Texas, from Robert E. and Mary Taub Hibbert, Houston, Texas	170
	4. Report on Demolition of Center Pavilion Hospital and Parking Garage	171
VII.	EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS	171
	U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS, U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON, U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON, U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO, U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER, AND U. T. HEALTH CENTER - TYLER	
	1. Settlements of Medical Liability Litigation	171
	U. T. ARLINGTON	
	2. Authorization to Enter Into Negotiations to Purchase a 13.15 Acre Tract of Land Out of the Conquistador Addition in the City of Arlington, Tarrant County, Texas, and Approval for Vice President for Business Affairs to Execute All Documents Related Thereto	172

	U. T. SYSTEM	
	3. Approval of Personnel Aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans and Authorization for Chancellor to Make Appropriate Editorial Corrections Therein	173
VIII.	REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS	173
IX.	OTHER MATTER	174
	U. T. SYSTEM	
	Consideration of Private Placement of Investments for the Permanent University Fund (PUF)	174
X.	SCHEDULED MEETING	176

MEETING NO. 848

THURSDAY, JUNE 14, 1990.--The members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System convened in regular session at 10:00 a.m. on Thursday, June 14, 1990, in the Regents' Meeting Room on the ninth floor of Ashbel Smith Hall in Austin, Texas, with the following in attendance:

ATTENDANCE.--

Present

Chairman Beecherl, presiding
Vice-Chairman Barshop
Vice-Chairman Roden
Regent Blanton
Regent Cruikshank
Regent Loeffler
Regent Moncrief
Regent Ramirez
Regent Ratliff

Absent

Executive Secretary Dilly

Chancellor Mark
Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan
Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins
Executive Vice Chancellor Patrick

Chairman Beecherl announced a quorum present and called the meeting to order.

U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS: APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING HELD ON APRIL 12, 1990.--Upon motion of Regent Ratliff, seconded by Vice-Chairman Barshop, the Minutes of the regular meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System held on April 12, 1990, in Tyler, Texas, were approved as distributed by the Executive Secretary. The official copy of these Minutes is recorded in the Permanent Minutes, Volume XXXVII, Pages 1510 - 2099.

SPECIAL ITEM

U. T. System: Approval of Membership or Status of Organization for All Component Development Boards and Advisory Councils Effective September 1, 1990.--

- (1) U. T. Arlington: Development Board, School of Architecture, College of Business Administration, College of Engineering, Graduate School of Social Work and School of Nursing Advisory Councils;
 - (2) U. T. Austin: Development Board, School of Architecture Foundation, College of Business Administration Foundation, College of Communication Foundation, College of Education Foundation, College of Engineering Foundation, College of Fine Arts Foundation, Geology Foundation, Graduate School Foundation, Graduate School of Library and Information Science Foundation, Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center, College of Liberal Arts Foundation, Longhorn Associates for Excellence in Women's Athletics, Longhorn Foundation, Marine Science Institute, McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors, College of Natural Sciences Foundation, School of Nursing Foundation, Pharmaceutical Foundation, School of Social Work Foundation, Texas Union and Winedale Historical Center Advisory Councils;
 - (3) U. T. Dallas: Development Board, School of Arts and Humanities, Callier Center for Communication Disorders, Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science, School of General Studies, School of Management and School of Social Sciences Advisory Councils;
 - (4) U. T. El Paso: Development Board and College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council;
 - (5) U. T. Pan American: Development Board;
 - (6) U. T. Permian Basin: Development Board;
 - (7) U. T. San Antonio: Development Board, College of Business, College of Fine Arts and Humanities and College of Sciences and Engineering Advisory Councils;
 - (8) U. T. Tyler: Development Board;
 - (9) U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio: Development Board;
 - (10) U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Development Board;
 - (11) U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Development Board, School of Allied Health Sciences and School of Nursing Advisory Councils;
 - (12) U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Development Board and Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council;
 - (13) U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Development Board, Medical School and Nursing School Advisory Councils;
 - (14) U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors; and
 - (15) U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Development Board.--
- Unless otherwise indicated, membership was authorized and nominees approved by the U. T. Board of Regents to the development boards and advisory councils of The University of Texas System as set forth on Pages 3 - 35 effective September 1, 1990. The full membership of each organization is set out with the reappointments indicated by single asterisk and new appointments by double asterisks.

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Beecherl expressed sincere appreciation to these dedicated friends and supporters of the U. T. System component institutions who are in the "front line" of the efforts to increase the level of support from private sources.

1. The University of Texas at Arlington

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. E. T. Allen, Arlington	1992
** Mr. Marvin Applewhite, Dallas	1991
* Malcolm K. Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. James T. Brown, Grand Prairie	1991
Mr. Chris Carroll, Arlington	1992
Mr. J. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1992
Mr. Tom Cravens, Arlington	1991
** Mr. James A. Cribbs, Arlington	1993
** Mr. Robert C. Duncan, Arlington	1993
Ms. Billie N. Farrar, Arlington	1992
* Mr. Jenkins Garrett, Fort Worth	1993
** Mr. Glenn Gaustad, Dallas	1991
** Mr. H. Jarrell Gibbs, Dallas	1993
Mr. Richard E. Greene, Arlington	1992
Mr. Cecil W. Mayfield, Arlington	1992
* Mr. David R. Newell, Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Bill Prince, Arlington	1992
* Mr. Nathan L. Robinett, Arlington	1993
Mr. Terrence J. Ryan, Fort Worth	1992
* T. L. Shields, M.D., Fort Worth	1993
Benedict A. Termini, M.D., Arlington	1992
** Mr. Tom Timmons, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Jesse Wilson, Dallas	1991
Mr. Ted C. Willis, Arlington	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

School of Architecture Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 27:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Bill Booziotis, FAIA, Dallas	1992
Mr. David Braden, FAIA, Dallas	1992
** Richard Brettell, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. David Browning, AIA, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Frank C. Clements, ASLA, Dallas	1993
Mr. Gary Cunningham, AIA, Dallas	1991
Mr. Stuart Dawson, ASLA, Watertown, MA	1992
* Mr. David Dillon, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Mark Dilworth, AIA, Dallas	1993
Mr. Martin Growald, AIA, Fort Worth	1991
* Mr. Ralph Hawkins, AIA, Dallas	1993
Ms. Carol Hermanovski, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Don Kirk, FAIA, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Dirk Lohan, FAIA, Chicago, IL	1991
Robert Maloy, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. Raymond Nasher, Dallas	1991
Ms. Beverly Russell, New York, NY	1991
** Mr. Joseph Scalabrin, FAIA, Dallas	1993
Daniel Schodek, Ph.D., Cambridge, MA	1991
* Mr. Gene Schrickel, ASLA, Arlington	1993
** Mr. Nelson Spencer, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Ed Stout, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Max Sullivan, Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Bartholomew Voorsanger, FAIA, New York, NY	1991
Mr. James Wiley, FAIA, Dallas	1991

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Administration Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Robert F. Anderson, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. James E. Buerger, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Richard L. Buerkle, Arlington	1993
* Mr. W. Frank Cofer, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Albert H. Coldewey, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Gary D. Cox, Arlington	1991
** Mr. John Dodd, Dallas	1993
Mr. Steve Dunn, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Raul Elizondo, Dallas	1993
Mr. Richard Fogel, Dallas	1992
Mr. Gordon Forward, Midlothian	1991
** Mr. Michael Franz, Dallas	1992
Mr. Harold Ginsburg, Dallas	1992
Mr. Burvin Hines, Arlington	1991
Mr. W. Preston Holsinger, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Donald Huckaby, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. James E. Jack, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Jim Johnson, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. M. Ray McGowen, Dallas	1992
* Mr. J. Kent Millington, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. David Newell, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Ronald L. Parrish, Fort Worth	1992
** Ms. Vikki L. Pier, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Michael A. Reilly, Arlington	1991
Mr. William W. Richey, Dallas	1992
Mr. Steven W. Spies, Arlington	1992
* Mr. Thomas J. Wageman, Dallas	1993
Mr. Donald E. Wagner, Dallas	1992
Mr. Mark J. Walsh, Dallas	1991
Mr. Phillip R. Williams, Arlington	1992

College of Engineering Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 26:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Charles A. Anderson, Fort Worth	1991
* Mr. L. N. Bell, Dallas	1993
* Mr. E. R. Brooks, Dallas	1993
Mr. Bruce Cole, San Angelo	1991
Mr. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1991
Mr. C. R. Farmer, Jr., Dallas	1991
Felix Fenter, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
* Mr. Michael T. Flynn, Dallas	1993
Mr. Marvin Gearhart, Fort Worth	1991
* Mr. Wilton N. Hammond, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. William F. Hayes, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Floyd H. Hollister, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Max D. Hopper, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. Dwayne Humphrey, Arlington	1993
* Mr. Patrick K. Kirkwood, Irving	1993
* Brigadier General Robert C. Lee, Dallas	1993
Mr. Charles Lynk, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Robert R. Lynn, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. James R. Nichols, Fort Worth	1993
John Patterson, Ph.D., Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Eric Ross, Richardson	1991
Mr. Roger Vandell, Fort Worth	1992

Unfilled Terms - 4

(To be determined as filled)

Graduate School of Social Work Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 26:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Miss Josephine Beckwith, Fort Worth	1991
Mrs. Geraldine Beer, Dallas	1991
Mr. Ronald Black, Arlington	1992
Malcolm Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
* Mr. J. Vernon Campbell, Arlington	1993
* Mr. Ronald S. Clark, Arlington	1993
Mr. Thomas Delatour, Dallas	1991
Mr. Roy E. Dulak, Dallas	1991
Mr. Larry Eason, Fort Worth	1992
Ms. Billie Farrar, Arlington	1991
* Mr. Benton Ford, Grand Prairie	1993
Mrs. Betty Jo Hay, Dallas	1991
Mr. Pete Hinojosa, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Erma Johnson, Fort Worth	1992
* Mrs. JoLene Johnston, Arlington	1993
Mr. Ben Love, Irving	1992
Rabbi Ralph Mecklenberger, Fort Worth	1991
Ms. Lori Palmer, Dallas	1992
Mr. Eddie Sandoval, Hurst	1992
* Mr. Ralph Shannon, Dallas	1993
Mr. Earle A. Shields, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
* Mrs. Dovie Webber, Arlington	1993
Mr. John Widner, Fort Worth	1992
Unfilled Terms - 3	(To be determined as filled)

School of Nursing Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 16:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ron Anderson, M.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. Dave Bloxom, Sr., Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Sharon Carty, Dallas	1991
Mr. R. E. Cox III, Fort Worth	1991
Mrs. Frederick R. Daulton, Arlington	1991
Mr. Dan Dipert, Arlington	1992
** Mr. Tom Dwyer, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Vera Harrington, Sulphur Springs	1993
* James F. Herd, M.D., Fort Worth	1993
* Mrs. Hazel Jay, Fort Worth	1993
Ms. Margaret Jordan, Dallas	1992
Mr. Rex C. McRae, Arlington	1991
Preston Nash, M.D., Sweetwater	1991
Mr. Ron Smith, Fort Worth	1992
* Mrs. Starke Taylor, Jr., Dallas	1993
Unfilled Term - 1	(To be determined as filled)

2.

The University of Texas at Austin

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Nasser I. Al-Rashid, Ph.D., Riyadh, Saudi Arabia	1993
** Mr. R. C. Allen, Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. Morris Atlas, McAllen	1991
Mr. Sam Barshop, San Antonio	Special Member
Mrs. Joan Ragsdale Baskin, Midland	1992
Mrs. Nancy Lee Bass, Fort Worth	1991
The Honorable Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr., Washington, DC	1992
Mr. Jack S. Blanton, Houston	Regent Representative
Mr. John F. Bookout, Jr., Houston	1992
** Mr. Lewis E. Brazelton III, Houston	1993
Mr. Jon Brumley, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. John S. Chase, FAIA, Houston	1992
Ms. Barbara Smith Conrad, New York, NY	1992
* Mr. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin	1993
Mr. Robert H. Dedman, Dallas	1991
Mr. Franklin W. Denius, Austin	1991
Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Austin	1991
Mr. John H. Duncan, Sr., Houston	1992
Mr. John W. Fainter, Jr., Austin	1992
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1992
** Mr. Burt Harkins, Alice	1993
** Mr. Norcell D. Haywood, AIA, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Kay Bailey Hutchison, Dallas	1992
* Mrs. Bebe Canales Inkley, San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Joseph D. Jamail, Houston	1993
Mrs. Jean W. Kaspar, Shiner	1991
* Mrs. Sue Killam, Laredo	1993
* Mr. Bob Marbut, San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Margaret McDermott, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Beryl Buckley Milburn, Austin	1993
Mr. James R. Moffett, New Orleans, LA	1992
Mr. James M. Moroney, Jr., Dallas	1992
Mr. Michael A. Myers, Dallas	1991
Mr. Jon P. Newton, Austin	1992
Mr. Wade T. Nowlin, Dallas	1992
* Mr. B. D. Orgain, Beaumont	1993
Mr. Robert L. Parker, Sr., Tulsa, OK	1991
Mr. James L. Powell, Fort McKavett	1992
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Roma	Special Member
* Mrs. John H. Rauscher, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Corbin J. Robertson, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Benno C. Schmidt, New York, NY	1993
** H. Don Smith, M.D., Tyler	1993
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1991
** Mr. Ronald G. Steinhart, Dallas	1993
The Honorable Annette G. Strauss, Dallas	1992
Mr. John Stuart III, Dallas	1991
** Mr. Larry Temple, Austin	1993
* Mr. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1993
Ms. Trisha Wilson, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Betty Winn, McAllen	1992
Mr. J. Sam Winters, Austin	1991
* Mr. Mario Yzaguirre, Brownsville	1993

School of Architecture Foundation Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 39:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Frank M. Aldridge III, Dallas	1992
Mr. Ray Bedford Bailey, Houston	1991
* Mr. David Brown Barrow, Jr., AIA, Austin	1991
Ms. Carolyn Brooks, Princeton, NJ	1991
Mr. Douglas J. Cardinal, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	1992
Mr. Bob J. Crow, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Trammell S. Crow, Dallas	1991
Mr. Hugh M. Cunningham, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Jerry A. Davis, AIA, New York, NY	1993
* Mr. Walter M. Embrey, Jr., San Antonio	1991
* Mr. David Graeber, AIA, Austin	1991
Mrs. Bennie Green, Houston	1992
Mr. Stan Haas, San Francisco, CA	1992
Mr. Daniel W. Herd, Austin	1992
** Mr. A. L. Jensen, Houston	1993
Ms. Grace Jones, Salado	1991
Mr. Charles P. Kaplan, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Richard Keating, Los Angeles, CA	1992
Mrs. Alfred A. King, Austin	1992
Ms. Charlotte Korth, El Paso	1991
* Mr. Richard R. Lillie, Austin	1991
Ms. Jane H. Macon, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Laurin McCracken, Dallas	1993
Mr. Boone Powell, FAIA, San Antonio	1992
Mr. James A. Reichert, Houston	1991
* Ms. Alice Reynolds, Austin	1991
Mr. Everett Roberts, Fort Worth	1991
** Ms. Deedie Rose, Dallas	1993
Ms. Lauren Rottet, Los Angeles, CA	1992
* Mrs. Coke Anne M. Saunders, New York, NY	1991
** Mr. Jack A. Schutts, AIA, Fort Worth	1993
** Mr. Larry D. Self, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Hiram Sibley, Alpine	1991
* Ms. Judith H. Urrutia, Santa Fe, NM	1991
Mr. Walter Vackar, Austin	1991
Mr. Frank Welch, FAIA, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Melba Whatley, Austin	1991
Ms. Trisha Wilson, Dallas	1991

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Administration Foundation
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 44:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Robert Alpert, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Travis W. Bain II, Nashville, TN	1993
Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1992
Wm. Howard Beasley III, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
* Mr. Lewis E. Brazelton III, Houston	1993
Mr. Shelby H. Carter, Jr., Austin	1991
* Mr. Aubrey L. Cole, Houston	1993
Mr. Donald L. Evans, Midland	1992
Mr. John W. Fainter, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. James J. Forese, Armonk, NY	1992
Joseph M. Grant, Ph.D., Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Robert G. Greer, Houston	1991
* Ms. Barbara S. Guthery, Paramus, NJ	1993
Mr. Richard "Porky" Haberman, Austin	1992
Mr. John P. Harbin, Dallas	1992
Frederick B. Hegi, Jr., Ph.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. Kenneth M. Jastrow II, Austin	1991

Mr. Don D. Jordan, Houston	1991
Mr. Greg Kozmetsky, Austin	1992
Mr. Frank W. Maresh, Houston	1991
Mr. W. Baker McAdams, Chicago, IL	1992
Mr. Randal B. McDonald, Houston	1991
Allen T. McInnes, Ph.D., Houston	1991
* Mr. Preston Moore, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Michael A. Myers, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Joe N. Prothro, Wichita Falls	1993
Mr. Benjamin Rodriguez, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Neal Spelce, Austin	1992
Mr. Charles E. Spruell, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Donald J. Stone, Dallas	1993
* Mr. John Stuart III, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Charles S. Teeple IV, Austin	1993
* Mr. Ralph Thomas, Houston	1993
* Mr. McHenry T. Tichenor, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Peter S. Wareing, Houston	1991
* Mr. George S. Watson, Dallas	1993
* David A. Wilson, Ph.D., Reston, VA	1993
Christopher Wrather, Ph.D., Beverly Hills, CA	1992

Unfilled Terms - 6 (To be determined as filled)

College of Communication Foundation Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Fred V. Barbee, El Campo	1991
* Mr. John W. Barnhill, Jr., Brenham	1993
Mr. Jean William Brown, Houston	1991
* Mr. George E. Christian, Austin	1993
Mr. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin	1991
** Mr. Alejandro J. De La Vega, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico	1993
Mr. Dwight Ellis, Washington, DC	1991
Mr. Albert E. Fitzpatrick, Miami, FL	1992
Mr. Larry D. Franklin, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Wendell Harris, Dallas	1991
Mr. Jack E. Harrison, Austin	1992
** Mr. Terry Hemeyer, Spring	1993
Mr. William J. Hindman, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Karen Elliott House, New York, NY	1991
* Mr. Joseph T. Jerkins, Austin	1993
Mr. Richard J. V. Johnson, Houston	1991
Mr. Ronald P. Johnson, Houston	1992
Mr. Roger S. Kintzel, Austin	1991
Mr. Julian R. Levine, Redondo Beach, CA	1992
* Ms. Judith Asel Newby, Austin	1993
Mr. Burl Osborne, Dallas	1992
Ms. Laurey Peat, Dallas	1991
Joseph N. Pelton, Ph.D., Boulder, CO	1991
* Mr. Sidney Pike, Atlanta, GA	1993
* Mr. Adam C. Powell III, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Stan Richards, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Josefina A. Salas-Porras, El Paso	1992
Mr. Lionel Sosa, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Neal Spelce, Austin	1991
** Mr. Robert Squier, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. William D. Stotesbery, Austin	1992
Ms. Martha Russell Tiller, Dallas	1992
** Elizabeth Carrow Woolfolk, Ph.D., Houston	1993
Elizabeth L. Young, Ph.D., Washington, DC	1991
** Mr. Michael A. Zinberg, Beverly Hills, CA	1993

College of Education Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Ada C. Anderson, Austin	1992
** Mrs. Kathy Lyn Armstrong, Austin	1993
* Mrs. Dorothy C. Ashby, Houston	1993
** Mr. Jerry Carlson, Austin	1993
Mr. Hector De Leon, Austin	1992
Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Austin	1992
** Mrs. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1993
** Colleen O. George, Ph.D., Scottsdale, AZ	1993
** Mr. Charles A. Gonzalez, San Antonio	1993
Mr. M. K. Hage, Jr., Austin	1992
Donald D. Hammill, Ph.D., Austin	1991
** Mr. David Hart, Austin	1993
Mrs. John L. Hill, Houston	1992
* Mr. Ruben E. Hinojosa, Mercedes	1993
Mrs. Patricia E. Bell Hunter, Austin	1992
* Ms. Carol F. Ikard, El Paso	1993
Mrs. Mavis Knight, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Janey Lack, Victoria	1991
Mrs. Franna White Litton, Houston	1992
** Mrs. Marynell Maloney, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Humboldt C. Mandell, Jr., Seabrook	1992
* Mrs. Mollie B. Maresh, Houston	1993
Mrs. Anne Rogers Mauzy, Austin	1992
** Mr. Roy Mayers, Austin	1993
Mrs. Hazel Jane Clements Monday, Huntsville	1991
* Mrs. Catherine Parker, Tulsa, OK	1993
Mr. Louis M. Pearce, Jr., Houston	1991
Winston C. Power, Jr., Ph.D., Dallas	1992
** Mrs. Gay K. Ratliff, Austin	1993
Henry M. Rollins, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mrs. C. Richard Stasney, Houston	1992
Mr. Peter M. Suarez, Austin	1991
Gordon K. Teal, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
* Mrs. Jo Alice Tomforde, Houston	1993
Mrs. Stephanie Whitehurst, Austin	1992
Mrs. Robert Wilkes, Austin	1992
* Mrs. Carolyn Josey Young, Houston	1993

Unfilled Terms - 8 (To be determined as filled)

College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 60:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Robert J. Allison, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Charles A. Anderson, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Mellon C. Baird, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. James E. Barnes, Tulsa, OK	1992
Mr. Victor G. Beghini, Houston	1991
* Mr. Thomas J. Billings, Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. W. Jack Bowen, Houston	1991
Mr. Earl N. Brasfield, St. Louis, MO	1992
E. Oran Brigham, Jr., Ph.D., Milpitas, CA	1992
** Mr. John D. Burns, Houston	1993
Mr. Ralph F. Cox, Houston	1991
Mr. W. E. Crain, San Francisco, CA	1992
Mr. Raymond V. Cruce, Houston	1992
* Mr. Floyd L. Culler, Jr., Palo Alto, CA	1993
* Mr. Grant Dove, Austin	1993
** E. Linn Draper, Jr., Ph.D., Beaumont	1993
Michael P. Ekstrom, Ph.D., Ridgefield, CT	1992
** Maxime A. Faget, Ph.D., Webster	1992
Mr. Jerome S. Farrington, Dallas	1992

Felix W. Fenter, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. Michael T. Flynn, Dallas	1992
** Mr. John A. Focht, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. S. A. Garza, Austin	1992
Mr. M. E. Gillis, Houston	1992
Mr. William R. Goff, Dallas	1991
** Murray Goldman, Ph.D., Austin	1993
** Mr. Robert W. Haddock, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Jeffrey M. Heller, Dallas	1993
Mr. David A. Hentschel, Tulsa, OK	1991
** Mr. Gary T. Hurford, Dallas	1993
Mr. John L. Jackson, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Don D. Jordan, Houston	1991
* Mr. John P. Keehan, Jr., Greenwich, CT	1993
Mr. James R. Lightner, Richardson	1991
Mr. Ramon Lopez, Houston	1991
Mr. Charles A. Machemehl, Jr., Birmingham, AL	1992
Mr. James Ernest McClain, Greenville	1992
* Mr. John G. McMillian, Jr., Coral Gables, FL	1993
Mr. Russell J. McNaughton, Austin	1992
Charles E. McQueary, Ph.D., Greensboro, NC	1991
Mr. Arvin F. Mueller, Warren, MI	1991
Robert N. Noyce, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mr. Peter O'Donnell, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Vin Prothro, Dallas	1992
** Mr. James E. Roberts, Dallas	1993
Mr. H. C. Sager, Houston	1992
Mr. George M. Scalise, San Jose, CA	1991
Mr. George A. Shafer, Dallas	1991
Mr. Israel Sheinberg, Dallas	1992
Mr. William T. Solomon, Dallas	1991
Mr. Charles E. Sporck, Sunnyvale, CA	1991
Mr. Robert C. Thomas, Houston	1992
Mr. Bill M. Thompson, Bartlesville, OK	1992
** Mr. R. B. Young, Houston	1993

Unfilled Terms - 6 (To be determined as filled)

College of Fine Arts Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. A. L. Ballard, Houston	1991
* Mrs. Mary Miller Bartholow, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Phil D. Bolin, Wichita Falls	1992
* Mrs. Frank Cahoon, Midland	1993
** Mrs. Charles M. Christensen, Austin	1993
Ms. Barbara Smith Conrad, New York, NY	1992
Mrs. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin	1992
Mrs. Jeannette Smith Eppler, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Joe N. Gwathmey, San Antonio	1993
Mr. M. K. Hage, Jr., Austin	1991
Mrs. Harvey Herd, Midland	1992
Mr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Ronald W. Kessler, Austin	1991
Mr. Alfred A. King, Austin	1991
** Mrs. Robert Livingston, Victoria	1993
* Mrs. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo	1993
Mrs. Edith McAllister, San Antonio	1991
** Mrs. Curtis W. Meadows, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Gino Narboni, San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Edith O'Donnell, Dallas	1993
Mr. Kerry H. O'Quinn, New York, NY	1992
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Osborne, Austin	1991
Mrs. Jane S. Parker, Austin	1992
** Mr. Santiago E. Rodriguez, Hyattsville, MD	1993
Mr. Sander W. Shapiro, Austin	1991
Mrs. Stuart Stedman, Houston	1991

* Mrs. Charles Teeple IV, Austin	1993
** Mrs. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1993
** Mrs. Melba Whatley, Austin	1993
** Mrs. Sue Trammell Whitfield, Albuquerque, NM	1993
Mrs. Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston	1992
Mrs. C. Dickie Williamson, Fort Worth	1992

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

Geology Foundation Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 39:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Charles W. Alcorn, Jr., Victoria	1991
Mr. Eugene L. Ames, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Larry M. Asbury, Dallas	1991
David S. Birsa, Ph.D., London, England	1992
Richard R. Bloomer, Ph.D., Abilene	1991
Mr. Jerry W. Box, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Thomas M. Burke, Houston	1993
Mr. Weyman W. Crawford, Houston	1991
Mr. L. Decker Dawson, Midland	1992
Mr. Rodger E. Denison, Dallas	1991
Mr. George A. Donnelly, Jr., Midland	1991
Mr. Thomas E. Fanning, Houston	1991
* Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1993
* Mr. James H. Frasher, Houston	1993
* Mr. William E. Gipson, Houston	1993
* Joseph N. Gittelman, Ph.D., Houston	1993
Mr. George M. Harwell, Jr., Houston	1991
* Mr. Larry R. Hensarling, Lafayette, LA	1993
Mr. David S. Holland, Sr., Houston	1992
Mr. Charles J. Hooper, Houston	1992
Mr. John A. Jackson, Dallas	1992
Mr. J. Donald Langston, Kailua-Kona, HI	1991
Mr. Vance M. Lynch, Brea, CA	1991
Mr. Ken G. Martin, Covington, LA	1992
** Mr. David F. Martineau, Dallas	1992
Mr. Harry A. Miller, Jr., Midland	1991
* Mr. Michael B. Morris, Houston	1993
* Mr. Robert D. Ottmann, Houston	1993
Mr. Judd H. Oualline, Houston	1992
* Mr. James C. Patterson, Houston	1993
Mr. W. F. Reynolds, Wichita Falls	1991
Mr. George W. Schneider, Jr., Austin	1991
Mr. Don B. Sheffield, Houston	1992
* Mr. William T. Stokes, Jr., Dallas	1993
** Mr. Charles Weiner, Houston	1992
* Mr. Eddie A. Williamson, Houston	1993
Mr. Phillip E. Wyche, Austin	1991

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Graduate School Foundation Advisory Council.--
This advisory council was approved by the Board of Regents on March 26, 1976, and nominees to membership have not yet been submitted for Regental approval.

Graduate School of Library and Information Science
Foundation Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 12:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Betty Anderson, Lubbock	1992
* Mr. Lynn C. Ashby, Houston	1991
Mary R. Boyvey, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Governor Bill Daniel, Liberty	1991
Mrs. Judith Helburn, Austin	1991
Ms. Connie Moore, Austin	1992
Mrs. Carolina Jolliff Pace, Dallas	1991
Scott C. Reeve, Ph.D., Slidell, LA	1991
* John P. Schneider, M.D., Austin	1991
* Mrs. Ellen C. Temple, Lufkin	1991

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mrs. Jo Anne M. Christian, Austin	1991
** Ms. Valerie S. Dunnam, Austin	1992
** Mr. Leonard J. Eaton, Jr., Tulsa, OK	1993
** Mrs. Priscilla Pond Flawn, Austin	1993
** Mr. Hall S. Hammond, San Antonio	1993
** Diana Hobby, Ph.D., Houston	1991
** Ms. Henrietta Jacobsen, Austin	1993
** Mr. Larry McMurtry, Washington, DC	1992
** Mrs. Clare Perkins Ratliff, Austin	1992
** Ms. Charlotte W. Rhodes, Dripping Springs	1991
** Mr. Jeffrey Selznick, Coconut Grove, FL	1992
** Mr. William Witliff, Austin	1992
** Mr. Bill Wright, Abilene	1993

Unfilled Terms - 12 (To be determined as filled)

College of Liberal Arts Foundation Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Gordon Appleman, Fort Worth	1992
** Mrs. Mary Arnold, Austin	1993
Mr. Rex G. Baker III, Houston	1991
** Mrs. Carolyn Barber, Abilene	1993
Mrs. Peggy Pattillo Beckham, Abilene	1992
* Mrs. Jack S. Blanton, Jr., Houston	1993
Ms. Michelle K. Brock, Midland	1992
* Mrs. I. Jon Brumley, Fort Worth	1993
** Mr. Jose Antonio Canales, Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. T. Drew Cauthorn, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. William P. Clements, Jr., Austin	1992
** Mr. John B. Connally III, Houston	1991
Mrs. Mary Jane Crook, New York, NY	1991
** Mr. Daniel Gist Duke, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Creekmore Fath, Austin	1992
* Mrs. Nancy Strauss Halbreich, Dallas	1993
The Reverend Laurens Allen Hall, Houston	1991
** Mrs. Patricia W. Hammond, San Antonio	1992
Mr. R. Brian Haymon, San Diego, CA	1992
Mr. Tevis Herd, Midland	1992
** Mr. Morton L. Herman, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Lenoir Moody Josey II, Houston	1991
Mr. Barron Ulmer Kidd, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Shirley Fisher Kline, San Antonio	1991
** Mrs. Prudence M. Mackintosh, Dallas	1993

** Michael Sullivan McArthur, M.D., Tyler	1991
** Mr. Brian Thomas McLaughlin, Midland	1993
* Mr. Richard L. Nelson, Jr., Houston	1993
** Ms. Martha B. Northington, Houston	1992
** Mr. D. Dudley Oldham, Houston	1993
Mrs. Martha Orgain, Beaumont	1991
* Mrs. Bill Patman, Austin	1993
Mr. L. Daniel Prescott, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
** Mr. Paul R. Ray, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Macey Hodges Reasoner, Houston	1991
David George Shulman, M.D., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. David Patterson Smith, Dallas	1993
Mrs. William H. Snyder III, Dallas	1991
* The Honorable Patti Amanda Birge Tyson, Washington, DC	1993
** Mr. Darren Walker, New York, NY	1993
** Mr. Robert C. Walters, Dallas	1992
Darrell Willerson, Jr., M.D., San Antonio	1991
** Mr. James Milton Wilson, Jr., Dallas	1992

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Longhorn Associates for Excellence in Women's Athletics
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 40:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Mary Louise Adams, Austin	1992
** Mr. William Lewis Andrews, Austin	1993
* Mrs. Louise Kuehn Appleman, Fort Worth	1993
Ms. Linda S. Ball, Austin	1992
* Mrs. Anne M. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Ann Barshop, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Bitsy Carter, Dallas	1991
Mr. Richard L. Chambers II, Lubbock	1992
Ms. Christine Groves Cheney, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Mac Churchill, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Harry Crockett, Smithville	1991
Mr. B. Michael Cummings, Fort Worth	1992
** Mrs. Sallie Carroll Davis, Houston	1993
Mrs. Mary Agnes Edwards, Richardson	1991
Mr. Crockett English, Leander	1992
Mr. Walter S. Fortney III, Fort Worth	1991
** Mr. James P. Goodnight, Dallas	1991
** Mrs. Nancy Hager Hammer, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Betty Himmelblau, Austin	1991
** Mr. Lawrence E. Jenkins, Austin	1993
Ms. Carolyn Frost Keenan, Houston	1992
Robert B. Kimmel, M.D., San Antonio	1991
** Mr. John E. Kinney, Woodville	1993
Ms. Pattiye M. Lawrence, San Antonio	1992
** Jane Leffingwell Leizear, Ph.D., San Antonio	1993
* Ms. Debra J. Mann, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Myra A. McDaniel, Austin	1991
Mrs. Linda Meeks, Richardson	1992
Mr. Bill Miller, Waco	1992
** Mrs. Mary M. Montgomery, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Betty Kyle Moore, Houston	1991
Mr. John R. Morris, Fort Worth	1991
Mr. George O. Nokes, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. Louis M. Pearce III, Houston	1992
Mr. Wayne J. Riddell, Austin	1991
Ms. Margaret Rochs, Houston	1992
** Mrs. Jessica Darling Sylvester, Houston	1993
** Mrs. Patricia Thomas, Houston	1991
Mrs. Peyton L. Townsend, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Terry M. Wilson, Dallas	1992

Longhorn Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 65:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Nasser I. Al-Rashid, Ph.D., Riyadh, Saudi Arabia	1992
Mr. Rooster Andrews, Austin	1991
* Jay H. Arnette, D.D.S., Austin	1993
** Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1993
Mr. John W. Barnhill, Jr., Brenham	1992
George E. Bennett, M.D., Marshall	1991
* Mr. James A. Besselman, Amarillo	1993
Mr. H. L. Brown, Jr., Midland	1992
Mr. Harold D. Carter, Dallas	1991
** Mr. John B. Connally III, Houston	1993
Mr. Ben D. Crenshaw, Austin	1992
Mr. Solomon D. David, Jr., New Braunfels	1991
* Mr. Franklin W. Denius, Austin	1993
Mr. Bryan P. Dixon, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. S. Finley Ewing, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mrs. George R. Farris, Houston	1992
Mrs. Nancy Warren Frasher, Austin	1992
Mr. E. P. Gemmer, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Robert G. Greer, Houston	1991
Ms. Barbara S. Guthery, Paramus, NJ	1992
* Mr. Jeffrey M. Heller, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Thomas L. Helm, Fort Worth	1991
Mrs. Eleanor M. Hill, Houston	1991
Mr. Hal Hillman, Houston	1992
* Mr. William D. Hudson, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Dwight E. Jefferson, Houston	1993
Mr. Lenoir Moody Josey II, Houston	1992
Mr. Bobby L. Lackey, Weslaco	1991
* Mr. Roosevelt Leaks, Austin	1993
** Mr. Richard E. LeBlanc, Dallas	1991
Mr. Joel M. Levy, Houston	1992
Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo	1991
Mr. W. Wayne McDonald, Austin	1991
** Mr. Robert E. McKinley, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Pat McMahan, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Sylvia L. McNatt, Graham	1993
Mr. Paul D. Meek, Dallas	1992
Mr. James R. Moffett, New Orleans, LA	1991
* Mr. Baker Montgomery, Dallas	1993
Mr. Robert K. Moses, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Jackson C. Mouton, Jr., Austin	1991
Mr. Michael A. Myers, Dallas	1991
Mr. Walter L. New, Jr., Austin	1992
* Mr. C. Scott Parker, Liberty	1993
Mr. F. Gardner Parker, Houston	1991
** Mr. Robert S. Peacock, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Louis M. Pearce, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. B. M. Rankin, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Wallace H. Scott, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. Charles M. Simmons, Fort Worth	1991
* Mr. Weldon H. Smith, Houston	1993
* Mr. Charles L. Sowell, Houston	1991
Mr. Robert L. Stillwell, Houston	1991
* Mr. William T. Stokes, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. John Stuart III, Dallas	1992
Mr. Howard L. Terry, Houston	1991
Mr. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1992

Mr. Peyton L. Townsend, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Mike Trant, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Duer Wagner, Jr., Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Charles M. Wender, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Darrell R. Windham, El Paso	1993
** Mr. Earl L. Yeakel III, Austin	1993

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Marine Science Institute Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Joseph M. Abell, Jr., Austin	1991
Mr. R. C. Allen, Corpus Christi	1992
* Mr. Stevenson Atherton, San Antonio	1993
Mr. James H. Atwill, Port Aransas	1992
* Charles W. Bailey, Jr., M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. Perry R. Bass, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. George J. Becker, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. George Rodney Bolin, Houston	1993
** Mr. Michael G. Boswell, Dallas	1993
* Mr. H. L. Brown, Jr., Midland	1993
Mr. Frank B. Burney, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Charles C. Butt, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Louis Castelli, Dallas	1992
* Mr. James H. Clement, Kingsville	1993
Mr. Leroy G. Denman, Jr., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. John Dorn, Denver, CO	1993
* Mr. Laurens B. Fish, Jr., Austin	1993
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1991
Mr. Christopher Gill, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. James W. Gorman, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Hugh Halff, Jr., San Antonio	1991
* Mr. John C. Holmgreen, Jr., Corpus Christi	1991
Mr. Edward R. Hudson, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. D. Michael Hughes, Ingram	1993
** Mr. Luther Edward Jones, Jr., Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. Richard King III, Corpus Christi	1992
Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Edith McAllister, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Kilburn G. Moore, San Antonio	1991
Mr. George P. Morrill II, Beeville	1991
William C. Moyer, Ph.D., California, MD	1992
** Mr. Richard B. Negley, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. William B. Osborn III, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. B. Coleman Renick, Jr., San Antonio	1992
H. Irving Schweppe, Jr., M.D., Houston	1992
Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Frederick M. Smith, Dallas	1992
* Mr. James C. Storm, Corpus Christi	1993
** Mr. Howell Thompkins, Port Aransas	1993
* Mr. Ben F. Vaughan III, Austin	1993
Mr. Donald E. Weber, San Antonio	1992
Mr. H. C. Weil, Corpus Christi	1992
Mr. M. Harvey Weil, Corpus Christi	1991
Mr. C. Dickie Williamson, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Fausto Yturria, Jr., Brownsville	1991

McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy
Board of Visitors.--Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. J. Gaylord Armstrong, Austin	1993
* Mr. Isaac Arnold III, Houston	1993
* Mr. Mark E. Bivins, Amarillo	1993
Mr. William B. Blakemore II, Midland	1992
Mr. William C. Block, Dallas	1991
Mr. Harry E. Bovay, Jr., Houston	1991
* Malcolm Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
** Mr. William Terry Bray, Austin	1993
Mr. Clifton Caldwell, Albany	1992
Mr. George E. Christian, Austin	1992
* Ms. Anne P. Dickson, Dallas	1993
* Mr. C. Brien Dillon, Houston	1993
Mr. Sam Dunnam, Austin	1992
Mr. Fred T. Goetting, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Walter L. Huzarevich, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Robert Jorrie, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Herbert D. Kelleher, Dallas	1993
Mr. Edgar H. Keltner, Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Allan C. King, Houston	1991
Mr. Henry F. Kuras, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Ed Lindsey, Jasper	1991
Mr. Ellis O. Mayfield, El Paso	1991
Mr. Frederick Z. Mills, Jr., Dallas	1991
Ms. Lillian A. Murray, Corpus Christi	1992
Judy Newton, Ph.D., Austin	1991
* Mr. Pike Powers, Austin	1993
Mr. Billy Shurley, Marfa	1992
* Mr. Marshall T. Steves, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Curtis T. Vaughan, Jr., San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Otto K. Wetzell, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Gene Wiggins, Arlington	1991
The Honorable John Wildenthal, Houston	1992
* Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa, Dallas	1993

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

College of Natural Sciences Foundation Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Jean Andrews, Ph.D., Austin	1991
Jasper H. Arnold III, Ph.D., Denver, CO	1991
* Mr. Malcolm D. Bailey, Houston	1993
Mr. Mellon C. Baird, Jr., Austin	1992
** Richard E. Balzhiser, Ph.D., Palo Alto, CA	1993
Mr. Robert S. Beadle, San Antonio	1991
* Robert A. Bell, Ph.D., New York, NY	1993
Mr. Merle Borchelt, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Perry Brittain, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Robert L. Brueck, Round Rock	1993
Mr. Robert Daniel Burck, Austin	1992
Mr. William E. Carl, Corpus Christi	1992
* Donald M. Carlton, Ph.D., Austin	1993
** Mark Burgess Chandler, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Howard Crockett, M.D., Conroe	1992
* Mr. E. Ted Davis, Houston	1991
* Mr. R. Gary Dillard, Houston	1993
* Mr. Walter B. Dossett, Jr., Waco	1993
** Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1993
F. Parker Gregg, M.D., Houston	1991
* Mr. David L. Grimes, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Ralph T. Hull, Houston	1993

* Mrs. Sidney Jones, Austin	1992
Mrs. Jean W. Kaspar, Shiner	1991
* Ms. Deborah C. Kastrin, El Paso	1992
James E. Kmiecik, Ph.D., Houston	1991
Rear Admiral John W. Koenig, Austin	1991
Mr. James A. Kruger, Austin	1991
Mr. Joe D. Ligon, Houston	1991
Mrs. Amy Johnson McLaughlin, San Angelo	1992
Mr. Paul D. Meek, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Judith D. Moyers, New York, NY	1992
* Warren D. Parker, M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. A. Lee Pflugger, San Angelo	1991
Mr. Rom Rhome, Houston	1992
* James A. Rickard, Ph.D., Houston	1992
* Glenn A. Rogers, D.D.S., Midland	1993
Henry M. Rollins, Ph.D., Austin	1992
** Robert B. Rosenberg, Ph.D., Chicago, IL	1993
* F. Brantley Scott, Jr., M.D., Houston	1992
Mr. Israel Sheinberg, Dallas	1991
Mr. Thomas V. Shockley III, Dallas	1991
Edward J. Skiko, Ph.D., Fairfield, CT	1991
Peggy B. Smith, Ph.D., Houston	1991
** Michael Sandlin Sweeney, M.D., Sugar Land	1993
Charles E. Urdy, Ph.D., Austin	1991
* Mr. J. Virgil Waggoner, Houston	1993
Mrs. Sam A. Wilson, Austin	1992
** Mr. Anton H. Witte, Jr., Dallas	1993

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

School of Nursing Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Joseph M. Abell, Jr., M.D., Austin	1992
Dolores M. Alford, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mrs. Morris Atlas, McAllen	1992
Ruth M. Bain, M.D., Austin	1991
* Mrs. Eloise H. Blades, Houston	1993
Mrs. Jack S. Blanton, Sr., Houston	1991
Mrs. Elizabeth D. Crofford, Dallas	1991
** Mrs. Mary Durfor, Austin	1993
** Ms. Dolores Garlo, J.D., Austin	1993
** Donald J. Gessler, M.D., Austin	1993
Mrs. Bettie Joyce Moore Girling, Austin	1991
** Mr. Charles J. Imbordino, Dallas	1993
Ms. Lou Hedrick Jones, Dallas	1991
Lolly Lockhart, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mr. Duncan Manning, Dallas	1992
Mr. James M. Martin, Austin	1992
** Mr. P. Mike McCullough, Dallas	1993
Mr. David McWilliams, The Woodlands	1992
Mrs. Bernadette R. Moore, Austin	1991
Mrs. Arthuree L. Quander, Austin	1992
Mrs. Sandra Harris Rotman, Austin	1992
Mr. Dell M. Sheftall, Jr., Austin	1992
** Mrs. Lois Ann Stanton, Beaumont	1993
** Ms. Sally T. Sullivan, Austin	1993
** Ms. Nancy L. Townsend, Austin	1993
** Gayle P. Varnell, Ph.D., Plano	1993
** Mr. Thomas N. Young, Austin	1993

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 32:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Roger W. Anderson, Houston	1993
** Ron J. Anderson, M.D., Dallas	1993
Romeo T. Bachand, Jr., M.D., Deerfield, IL	1991
Mr. John R. Carson, San Antonio	1991
Mr. William L. Clifton, Jr., Waco	1992
Mr. Robert Coopman, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. William I. Dismukes, Austin	1993
Mr. Donald K. Fletcher, Philadelphia, PA	1991
Mr. Robert A. Gude, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Alan W. Hamm, Fort Worth	1991
Mr. Lonnie F. Hollingsworth, Lubbock	1992
** Robert J. Johnson, M.D., Scottsdale, AZ	1993
Mr. Vaughn M. Kailian, San Francisco, CA	1992
* Mr. Jan Michael Klinck, McAllen	1993
* Mr. Mark Knowles, Reston, VA	1993
* Howard B. Lassman, Ph.D., Somerville, NJ	1993
Mr. Michael K. Lester, Dallas	1992
** Gerald J. Mossinghoff, J.D., Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Robert L. Myers, Clearwater, FL	1991
Mr. Joseph A. Oddis, Bethesda, MD	1992
** Mr. John E. Ogden, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Lance Piccolo, Deerfield, IL	1991
** Ms. Marina P. Sifuentes, Austin	1991
Mrs. Cynthia Edwards Standefer, Azle	1992
Patricia E. Stewart, M.D., Fort Washington, PA	1991
Mr. Daniel David Vela, McAllen	1992
Mr. Eugene L. Vykukal, Orange, CA	1991
* Mr. Charles M. West, Alexandria, VA	1993
* Mr. David L. Wingate, Deerfield, IL	1993
* Mr. Richard F. Wojcik, Indianapolis, IN	1991
** John L. Zabriskie, Ph.D., West Point, PA	1993
Mr. Ronald L. Ziegler, Alexandria, VA	1992

School of Social Work Foundation Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Patricia S. Ayres, Austin	1992
Mr. Tom Backus, Austin	1992
Ms. Patricia G. Bailey, Des Peres, MO	1992
James Lester Boynton, M.D., Austin	1991
Ms. Rebecca Canning, Waco	1991
Mr. Christopher J. Daniel, Houston	1991
** Ms. Gay T. Erwin, Austin	1993
* Mrs. Beverly Griffith, Austin	1993
* Mr. James F. Hurley, Houston	1993
Mr. Ronald G. Jackson, Austin	1991
Mr. Dennis R. Jones, Austin	1992
** Mr. Ronald L. Lindsey, Austin	1993
** Ms. Margery Engel Loeb, Victoria	1993
Mr. William G. Marquardt, Fort Worth	1992
Dan McLendon, Ph.D., Round Rock	1992
** Mr. Michael L. Meadows, Richardson	1993
Marjorie Menefee, Ph.D., Austin	1992
* Mr. Dean Milkes, Corsicana	1993
* Ms. Camille D. Miller, Austin	1993
Ms. Ann R. Quinn, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Victor W. Ravel, Austin	1992

Mrs. Ellie Selig, Seguin	1992
Mrs. Barbara Higley Staley, Houston	1991
Mr. Michael A. Swain, Houston	1991
Ms. Jo Ann Swinney, Houston	1991
Mrs. Pamela P. Willeford, Austin	1991
Mrs. Bettie Anderson Wilson, Port Lavaca	1991

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Texas Union Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 15:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ms. Teresa Palomo Acosta, Austin	1991
Ms. Janet E. Bauerle, San Antonio	1992
Ms. Peggy P. Berry, Tyler	1991
Mr. James Hudson Dudley, Comanche	1991
Mr. Patrick William Duval, New York, NY	1991
Mrs. Laurens B. Fish, Jr., Austin	1992
Ms. Cloteal Davis Haynes, Austin	1991
Mr. Frank S. Manitzas, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Dennis Brian Martinez, Dallas	1991
Mr. C. C. Nolen, Oklahoma City, OK	1992
Mrs. Joan Franklin Phipps, Houston	1991
Mr. Gary M. Polland, Houston	1991
* Mr. Brian Shivers, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Marolyn W. Stubblefield, San Antonio	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Winedale Historical Center Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 34:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Paul S. Ache, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mrs. Paul S. Ache, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mrs. Helen Anderson, Houston	1993
* Mr. Thomas D. Anderson, Houston	1993
* Mr. Thomas E. Berry, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Thomas E. Berry, Houston	1993
Mr. Richard L. Brooks, Houston	1991
Mrs. Robin Brooks, Houston	1991
** Mrs. Jane B. Bullock, Washington	1993
** Mr. Thomas A. Bullock, Sr., FAIA, Washington	1993
Allen Commander, Ph.D., Brenham	1992
Mrs. Bobbie Stockford Commander, Brenham	1992
Mrs. Diane Dickey Grace, Houston	1991
Mr. John R. Grace, Houston	1991
Mrs. Camille O. Hankamer, Houston	1992
Mr. Raymond E. Hankamer, Sr., Houston	1992
Mrs. Frances Puett Harris, Round Top	1992
Mr. William McGregor Harris, Round Top	1992
* Mr. George R. Jordan, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mrs. George R. Jordan, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Earl Littman, Houston	1991
Mrs. Natalie Littman, Houston	1991
Mr. Herbert J. Maddock, Round Top	1991
Mrs. Marge Maddock, Round Top	1991
Mrs. Norma T. Norton, Austin	1991
** Mrs. Carolyn Monroe Peck, Round Top	1993
** Mr. Charles Northrop Peck III, Round Top	1993
Ms. Charlotte W. Rhodes, Dripping Springs	1992
Mrs. Lesley M. Schlumberger, Houston	1992
Mr. Pierre Marcel Schlumberger, Houston	1992
Mrs. Margaret Shanks, Brenham	1991
Mr. Wallace T. Shanks, Brenham	1991
** Mr. Alfred Wagner, Jr., Houston	1993
** Mrs. Ruby D. Wagner, Houston	1993

3.

The University of Texas at Dallas

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. John L. Adams, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Peter Baldwin, Dallas	1993
Mr. Kent M. Black, Dallas	1991
Ms. Kathryn Cain, Dallas	1991
Mr. Bruce Calder, Dallas	1992
* Andrew R. Cecil, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
** Mr. J. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1993
Mr. Trammell S. Crow, Dallas	1991
Mr. James L. Donald, Plano	1991
Mrs. Caroline Edens, Dallas	1993
Mr. Hill Feinberg, Dallas	1991
Mr. James L. Fischer, Dallas	1991
* Mrs. Carolyn Foxworth, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Dorothy Griffin, Richardson	1993
Mrs. J. E. Henry, Richardson	1992
* Mr. Jerry Hogan, Dallas	1993
Mr. Jack B. Jackson, Richardson	1992
Mr. George W. Jalonick IV, Dallas	1992
Mr. Gifford K. Johnson, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Philip R. Jonsson, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Dallas	1993
Mr. Richard Knight, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Lowell Lawson, Dallas	1991
Mr. James R. Lightner, Dallas	1991
Mr. Richard K. Marks, Plano	1991
Mr. James McCormick, Dallas	1992
* James E. Mitchell, Ph.D., Plano	1993
Lawrence Jack Moore, Esq., Dallas	1992
* Mr. Tom Rhodes, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Margaret J. Rogers, Dallas	1992
Mr. Pete Schenkel, Dallas	1991
Mr. James P. Sheehan, Dallas	1992
Ms. Elloine Sinclair, Dallas	1992
The Honorable Annette Strauss, Dallas	1992
* Mr. David Tacke, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Ann Utley, Dallas	1993
* Mr. James R. Voisinet, Dallas	1993
* Mr. C. Lee Walton, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mr. William P. Weber, Dallas	1993
Mr. Linus Wright, Dallas	1991

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Arts and Humanities.--
Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. David Caldwell, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Gayle C. Davitt, Richardson	1992
** Mr. Robert Mader, Richardson	1993
Mr. S. P. "Bud" Mandell, Dallas	1992
Ms. Margaret Morrice, Richardson	1992
Robert D. Page, M.D., Dallas	1992
Mrs. Robert D. Page, Dallas	1992
** Ms. Pat Porter, Dallas	1993
** Ms. Synthia Rogers, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Elizabeth Semrad, Richardson	1992
** Mrs. Gail Thomas, Dallas	1993
** Mr. John C. Tatum, Jr., Dallas	1993

Unfilled Terms - 13 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the Callier Center for
Communication Disorders.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Stuart Bumpas, Dallas	1992
Mrs. A. Earl Cullum, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Bennett Cullum, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Dorine Cunningham, Wills Point	1992
* Mrs. Margery Currey, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Joe Dealey, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Robert E. Dennard, Dallas	1993
** Mr. David Fisher, Dallas	1992
Mr. Jay Goltz, Dallas	1991
Miss Nelle C. Johnston, Dallas	1991
Mr. J. E. Jonsson, Dallas	1992
Mr. Michael Lockerd, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Kevin McBride, Dallas	1991
Mr. P. M. McCullough, Dallas	1991
Ludwig A. Michael, M.D., Dallas	1992
Mr. Robert Neely, Dallas	1992
Mr. Sydney K. Peatross, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Margaret J. Rogers, Dallas	1991
** Mrs. Emilie Schepps, Dallas	1992
Mr. Pat Y. Spillman, Dallas	1992
* Mr. John M. Stemmons, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mr. Carl J. Thomsen, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Barney Young, Dallas	1993
Unfilled Terms - 7 (To be determined as filled)	

Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Harold Allen, Ph.D., Garland	1991
Mr. Kent Black, Dallas	1992
** Mr. George Brody, Richardson	1993
** Mr. James D. Browning, Dallas	1993
** Mr. James J. Byrne, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Berry Cash, Dallas	1991
** Mr. James D. Crossover, Carrollton	1991
Mr. Donald J. Hayes, Plano	1992
Mr. Jerry Hogan, Richardson	1991
** Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Dallas	1992
Mr. Buddy Langley, Irving	1991
Mr. Lowell Lawson, Dallas	1992
* Mr. James R. Lightner, Richardson	1993
Mr. Robert M. Lockerd, Plano	1991
Mr. Raymond Marlow, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Gordon Matthews, Austin	1992
* Mr. James A. Middleton, Dallas	1993
Mr. Peter O'Donnell, Jr., Dallas	1991
** Mr. Robert J. Paluck, Richardson	1992
** Mr. Donald K. Peterson, Richardson	1991
** Ms. Dorene Polermo, Irving	1991
** Mr. Sam Smith, Plano	1992
Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa, Dallas	1991
** Mr. James F. Young, Dallas	1992
Unfilled Terms - 6 (To be determined as filled)	

Advisory Council for the School of General Studies.--
Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ms. Beverly Laughlin Brooks, Dallas	1991
Ms. Saralynn Busch, Dallas	1991
* Ms. Carol Duncan, Dallas	1992
Mr. Russ Delatour, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Hardy H. England, Dallas	1992
Mr. Edward M. Fjordbak, Dallas	1991
** Ms. Vivian Johnson, Dallas	1993
* Ms. Lorraine Kaas, Dallas	1992
* Mr. David Kaplan, Richardson	1992
* Mrs. Eloise W. Koonce, Dallas	1992
** Mrs. Larry Lesh, Richardson	1993
Mr. Jack Lowe, Jr., Dallas	1991
* Ms. Diane Price, Richardson	1992
* Mr. Michael Quarry, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Ernest H. Randall, Jr., Dallas	1992
** Raymond Reed, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
** Mr. Adrian Reyes, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Michael Spratt, Dallas	1993
The Honorable Martha E. Ritter, Richardson	1991
* Mrs. Hortense Sanger, Dallas	1992
* Mrs. Norma Schlinger, Dallas	1991
Mary Sias, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. C. E. Teague, Richardson	1991
* Mr. Julius Wolfram, Dallas	1992
Unfilled Terms - 4	(To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Management.--
Authorized Membership 42:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Bishop Allen, San Antonio	1991
Mr. John D. Beletic, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Charles M. Best, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Dick G. Boerger, Dallas	1992
Mr. Robert H. Boykin, Dallas	1992
Mr. James L. Crowson, Dallas	1992
Mr. James F. Gero, Garland	1992
** Mr. Robert Hall, Dallas	1992
* Linda Wertheimer Hart, Dallas	1993
Mr. Phillip Hawk, Dallas	1991
Sydney Smith Hicks, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mr. Gerald W. Hoag, Dallas	1991
Mr. Max D. Hopper, Dallas	1991
Ms. Nancy J. Huggins, Dallas	1991
Mr. J. Peter Kline, Dallas	1992
Mr. Thomas McCartin, Dallas	1992
Mr. Thomas E. Muerer, Dallas	1992
Mr. Rex A. Sebastian, Dallas	1991
Mr. Robert W. Slater, Dallas	1991
** Mr. Mark S. Theilken, Dallas	1992
Mr. Allan J. Tomlinson, Irving	1992
Mr. Don W. Ulm, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Thomas J. Wageman, Dallas	1993
Mr. R. A. Wahl, Carrollton	1991
Mr. Dennis J. Wander, Dallas	1992
Mr. William W. Winspear, Dallas	1992
Unfilled Terms - 16	(To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Social Sciences.--
Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Richard J. Agnich, Dallas	1993
Ms. Carolyn Bacon, Dallas	1992
* Ms. Betty Jo Christian, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Sam Coats, Dallas	1992
Ms. Ruth Miller Fitzgibbons, Dallas	1992
Mr. J. Guadalupe C. Garcia, Dallas	1991
Ms. Carolyn M. Gilbert, Dallas	1992
Mr. Jeremy Halbriech, Dallas	1992
Mr. Patrick Higginbotham, Dallas	1991
* Ms. Kay Bailey Hutchison, Dallas	1993
Mr. Lee Jackson, Dallas	1991
Senator Eddie Bernice Johnson, Dallas	1991
Jan LeCroy, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
Mr. Rodger Mitchell, Dallas	1991
Mr. Raymond D. Nasher, Dallas	1992
* William Neaves, M.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. Jesse Oliver, Dallas	1991
* Mr. Raymond Reed, Dallas	1993
Ms. Florence Shapiro, Plano	1991
Mr. Lee Simpson, Dallas	1992
Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)	

4. The University of Texas at El Paso

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Eugenio A. Aguilar, Jr., D.D.S., El Paso	1992
Mr. Federico Barrio T., Juarez, Mexico	1991
* Mr. Julian Bernat, El Paso	1993
Gordon L. Black, M.D., El Paso	1991
** Mr. Allen Born, New York, NY	1993
Mr. Hughes Butterworth, Jr., El Paso	1992
* Mr. H. M. Daugherty, Jr., El Paso	1993
Mr. Federico de la Vega, Juarez, Mexico	1991
Edward Egbert, M.D., El Paso	1992
Mr. Joseph P. Hammond, El Paso	1991
Mrs. Robert F. Haynsworth, El Paso	1991
Mr. Robert C. Heasley, El Paso	1991
Mr. Donald S. Henderson, El Paso	1991
Mr. Fred Hervey, El Paso	1991
Mrs. George (Bette) Hervey, El Paso	1991
Mr. Richard Hickson, El Paso	1992
Mr. Hector Holguin, El Paso	1991
Mr. Lindsay B. Holt, El Paso	1991
* Mr. Larry A. Hornsten, El Paso	1993
Ms. Deborah Kastrin, El Paso	1992
Mr. Guillermo Licon, El Paso	1992
Mr. Ellis O. Mayfield, El Paso	1991
Laurance N. Nickey, M.D., El Paso	1991
** Mr. Jaime Oaxaca, Los Angeles, CA	1993
Mr. Jim Phillips, El Paso	1991
* Mr. Jonathan Rogers, El Paso	1993
Mr. Edward F. Schwartz, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Orval W. Story, El Paso	1993
Mr. David Wiggs, El Paso	1992
Judson F. Williams, Ph.D., El Paso	1991

College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. George Bailey, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Federico Barrio T., Juarez, Mexico	1993
* Mr. William A. Bruner, El Paso	1993
Mr. Tony G. Conde, El Paso	1992
Mr. Samuel P. Drake, El Paso	1991
Mr. Kenneth Farah, El Paso	1991
Mr. William S. Flatt, El Paso	1991
* Mr. Joseph J. Gaynor, El Paso	1993
* Mr. Norman R. Haley, El Paso	1993
* Mr. Hector Holguin, El Paso	1993
Mr. Guillermo Licon, El Paso	1991
Mr. Gale O. Maxwell, El Paso	1991
Mr. Richard H. Michel, El Paso	1991
Mr. Max Minniear, El Paso	1991
Mr. Frederick H. Mitchell, El Paso	1992
Mr. Edward D. Nelson, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Charles H. Page III, El Paso	1993
Mr. Pablo Salcido, El Paso	1992
* Mr. John R. Shaw, El Paso	1993
Mr. Ignacio R. Troncoso, El Paso	1991
Mr. Ed Weir, El Paso	1992
Mr. James A. Wise, White Sands Missile Range, NM	1992
* Mr. Tony Woo, El Paso	1993
Unfilled Terms - 7	(To be determined as filled)

5. The University of Texas-Pan American
Development Board.--Authorized Membership 18:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mrs. Sylvia Aaronson, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Joyce Bost, McAllen	1993
Mr. Rodolfo Cantu, Rio Grande City	1991
* Mr. Eddie De La Garza, Edinburg	1993
Mr. Bill Ellis, Jr., McAllen	1991
David Finley, Ph.D., Dallas	1991
* Mr. A. R. Guerra, Linn	1993
Mr. Enrique Guerra, Linn	1991
Mr. Jon Dee Lawrence, Austin	1991
Ms. Carolyn Maddux, McAllen	1992
Mr. John Martin, McAllen	1992
Mrs. Margaret McAllen, Weslaco	1992
Mr. Jerry Mills, Austin	1992
Mr. Jaime Ramon, Washington, DC	1992
* Mr. Virgil Wildey, Houston	1993
Mr. Herm Wille, New York, NY	1992
Unfilled Terms - 2	(To be determined as filled)

6. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. H. Eugene Abbott, Midland	1993
* Mrs. Jerry L. Avery, Big Spring	1993
Mr. Frank Cahoon, Midland	1991
Mr. J. C. Chancellor, Odessa	1991
Mr. J. Conrad Dunagan, Monahans	1992
Mr. Ronald Fancher, Odessa	1992
Mr. John Foster, Odessa	1992
Mr. G. William Fowler, Odessa	1991
** Mr. Robert B. Holt, Midland	1993
Mr. James R. "Buzz" Hurt, Odessa	1991
Mr. John Landgraf, Odessa	1991
Mr. Steve Late, Odessa	1992
Mrs. W. D. Noel, Odessa	1991
* Mr. Herschel O'Kelley, Midland	1993
Mr. Joseph I. O'Neill III, Midland	1992
** Mr. Paul C. Rea, Midland	1993
* Mr. James Roberts, Andrews	1993
** Mr. Louis Rochester, Odessa	1992
Mr. Ted Roden, Odessa	1992
** Mr. W. O. Shafer, Odessa	1993
Mrs. Richard C. Slack, Pecos	1992
Mr. Charles Spence, Midland	1991
* Mr. Ray Stoker, Odessa	1993
* Mr. Carroll Thomas, Midland	1993
Mr. Cyril Wagner, Jr., Midland	1991
Mr. Clayton Williams, Midland	1991

Unfilled Terms - 4 (To be determined as filled)

7. The University of Texas at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Glenn Biggs, San Antonio	1991
Roland K. Blumberg, Ph.D., Seguin	1991
* Governor Dolph Briscoe, Jr., Uvalde and San Antonio	1993
Mr. Richard W. Calvert, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Charles E. Cheever, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. T. C. Frost, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Fred T. Goetting, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. C. C. "Pop" Gunn, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Alex H. Halff, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Roger R. Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Marvin G. Kelfer, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Bernard L. Lifshutz, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Walter W. McAllister, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. B. J. "Red" McCombs, San Antonio	1992
Gen. Robert F. McDermott (Ret.), San Antonio	1992
Mr. Lewis J. Moorman, Jr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio	1991
* Mr. John T. Steen, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Louis H. Stumberg, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Curtis Vaughan, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Charles Martin Wender, San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. Irene S. Wischer, San Antonio	1993

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 27:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Al Aleman, Jr., San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Charles E. Amato, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Tony Anderson, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Jesse A. Baker, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Barbara Banker, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Richard L. Banta, San Antonio	1991
Mr. George J. Becker, Jr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Larry J. Bruner, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Bob W. Coleman, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Robert Cuyler, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Alice S. Dawson, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. James F. Dublin, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Asher Edelman, New York, NY	1992
* Mr. Jesse Flores, San Antonio	1993
Mr. W. Bebb Francis III, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Patrick B. Frost, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Cathy Obriotti Green, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Phil Howard, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Philip J. Pfeiffer, San Antonio	1993
Brig. Gen. David H. Roe, USAF Ret., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Thomas J. Sineni, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Alan Tallis, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Robert L. G. Watson, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Warren Wilkinson, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Robert Worth, San Antonio	1992

College of Fine Arts and Humanities Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Barry M. Beller, M.D., San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Evelyn Berg, San Antonio	1992
C. Brandon Chenault, M.D., San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Candes P. Chumney, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Lila Cockrell, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Elliott Z. Cohen, San Antonio	1993
Ms. Maria Eugenia Cossio, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Alfredo L. Flores, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Miss Gloria Galt, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Jo Ann Goetting, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Ruth Jean Gurwitz, San Antonio	1993
Mr. J. Joe Harris, San Antonio	1991
Mr. John M. Johnston, San Antonio	1991
Mr. A. Leonard C. Magruder, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Juanita Miller, Dallas	1991
Mrs. Lois Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1991
** Mrs. Amalia Palmaz, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. David B. Person, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Aaronetta Pierce, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Boone Powell, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Jack A. Rodgers, San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Patsy Steves, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Mary Pat Stumberg, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Josiah J. Willard, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Margaret Pace Willson, San Antonio	1993

College of Sciences and Engineering Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
H. Norman Abramson, Ph.D., San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Robert J. Beal, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Doroteo Chavarria, P.E., San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Stephanie A. Coleman, San Antonio	1992
Mr. John F. D'Aprix, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Donald J. Douglass, San Antonio	1992
** Gordon R. Dreesman, Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. George H. Ensley, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Martin Goland, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Roger R. Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Bob Marbut, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Palmer Moe, San Antonio	1991
Robert J. Potter, Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Kenneth W. Thomas, Jr., P.E., San Antonio	1993
** William E. Thornton, D.D.S., San Antonio	1993
John L. VandeBerg, Ph.D., San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Dave Zinnecker, San Antonio	1993

Unfilled Terms - 11 (To be determined as filled)

8. The University of Texas at Tyler

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. James W. Arnold, Tyler	1992
Mr. Henry M. Bell, Jr., Tyler	1992
** Mr. Jeff Buford, Tyler	1993
Mrs. Robert P. Buford, Tyler	1992
Mr. A. Lee Burch, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. Frank M. Burke, Jr., Dallas	1991
Mr. Allen M. Burt, Tyler	1992
* Mrs. D. K. Caldwell, Tyler	1993
** Mr. Kerry Cammack, Longview	1993
** Robert Cargill, M.D., Longview	1993
Mr. Charles L. Childers, Tyler	1991
Mr. Wilton H. Fair, Tyler	1991
* Mr. Vernon E. Faulconer, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Bill G. Hartley, Tyler	1993
Mr. Robert B. Irwin, Tyler	1991
Senator Peyton McKnight, Tyler	1991
Mr. George W. Oge, Tyler	1992
* Mr. Wade C. Ridley, Tyler	1993
Mr. A. W. Riter, Jr., Tyler	1991
Mr. Robert M. Rogers, Tyler	1991
Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1991
** Mr. Jere Ruff, Longview	1992
* Mr. Norman M. Shtofman, Tyler	1993
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1991
Mr. Eugene Talbert, Tyler	1992
* Jim M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler	1993
Mr. John E. White, Jr., Tyler	1992
* Mr. James C. Wynne, Jr., Tyler	1993

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

9.

The University of Texas
Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 37:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mrs. T. Armour (Claudia Abbey) Ball, Comstock and San Antonio	1993
Mr. Z. D. Bonner, Austin	1992
Mr. Bob Brinkerhoff, Houston	1991
Mr. Jean William Brown, Houston	1991
Mr. J. P. Bryan, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Robert A. Buschman, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Clifton Caldwell, Albany	1993
** Mr. Frank W. Calhoun, Houston	1993
Mrs. Pat S. (Candes) Chumney, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Jim Cox, Midland	1993
** Mr. Steve Dean, Gilmer	1993
Mr. James T. Doyle, Fredericksburg	1991
* Lt. Col. George Ensley, (Ret.), San Antonio	1993
Sterling H. Fly, Jr., M.D., Uvalde	1991
** Miguel Gonzalez-Gerth, Ph.D., Austin	1993
** Mr. Gregory Grammer, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Alex H. Halff, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. F. Peter Herff II, San Antonio	1993
** Robert L. M. Hilliard, M.D., San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Everett (Elizabeth) Hutchinson, Bethesda, MD and Palestine	1992
Mr. Stewart C. Johnson, San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. Don (Jean) Kaspar, Shiner	1993
Mr. John Keck, Laredo	1992
Mr. Ballinger Mills, Galveston	1992
** Mr. Chris B. Parsons, Houston	1993
Dan C. Peavy, Jr., D.D.S., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Richard Potter, Gilmer	1993
** Mrs. Fairfax C. Randall, Houston	1993
** Mr. George Sealy, Houston	1993
Miss Josephine Sparks, Corpus Christi	1991
** Mrs. Rhoda Stefan, Fredericksburg	1993
Mrs. Walter (Ruth) Sterling, Houston	1992
* Mr. Patrick Hughes Welder, Victoria	1993
Mr. David A. Witts, Dallas	1992
* Mr. William P. Wright, Jr., Abilene	1993
Mr. H. B. Zachry, Jr., San Antonio	1992

10.

The University of Texas
Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

Development Board.--The Southwestern Medical Foundation
serves in this capacity. The nominees are not subject to
Regental approval.

11.

The University of Texas
Medical Branch at Galveston

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* W. Tom Arnold, M.D., Houston	1993
A. Nelson Avery, M.D., Austin	1991
Mrs. William H. Bauer, La Ward	1992
G. Valter Brindley, Jr., M.D., Temple	1991
* Mrs. Ann Barber Brinkerhoff, Houston	1993
** George R. Brown, M.D., Austin	1991
C. B. Bruner, M.D., Fort Worth	1991
Max C. Butler, M.D., Houston	1991
** Mr. Ruben R. Cardenas, McAllen	1992
** Mr. Charles T. Doyle, Texas City	1992
Edward Egbert, M.D., El Paso	1991
Mr. Lawrence E. Ethridge, Jr., Corpus Christi	1992
* Tracy D. Gage, M.D., Lubbock	1993
Mr. Edwin M. Gale, Beaumont	1991
Carlos D. Godinez, M.D., McAllen	1992
* Cecil H. Green, Sc.D., Dallas	1993
* Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1993
** Wayne H. Holtzman, Ph.D., Austin	1991
* Mavis P. Kelsey, M.D., Houston	1993
* Mr. Rai B. Kelso, Galveston	1993
Mr. Harris L. Kempner, Jr., Galveston	1991
Mrs. Ruth L. Kempner, Galveston	1992
Donald R. Lewis, M.D., Paris	1991
Thomas S. Mackey, Ph.D., Texas City	1992
** Douglas W. Matthews, Galveston	1992
David C. Miesch, M.D., Paris	1992
Mr. Ballinger Mills, Galveston	1992
Mr. George P. Mitchell, The Woodlands	1992
Mr. Robert L. Mocdy, Galveston	1992
Mr. W. L. Moody IV, Galveston	1991
* Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Roma	1993
* Wayne V. Ramsey, Jr., M.D., Abilene	1993
* Mr. Risher Randall, Houston	1993
** Mrs. Jo Stuart Randel, Panhandle	1992
Raleigh R. Ross, M.D., Burnet	1992
* Ray E. Santos, M.D., Lubbock	1993
* The Honorable A. R. Schwartz, Galveston	1993
Mr. Preston Shirley, Galveston	1991
* Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1993
** Mrs. Gerald A. Sullivan, Galveston	1991
* Mr. Edwin J. Terry, Austin	1993
Peter K. Thompson, M.D., Houston	1991
Courtney M. Townsend, Sr., M.D., Paris	1991
Miss Lissa W. Walls, Houston	1992

Unfilled Term - 1

(To be determined as filled)

School of Allied Health Sciences Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 18:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Julian Castillo, Ed.D., Edinburg	1992
** Mr. Jamie Clements, J.D., Temple	1992
* Ms. Beverly Kipple Dickerson, Houston	1993
Mr. Charles T. Doyle, Texas City	1992
Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1991
Wayne H. Holtzman, Ph.D., Austin	1991
J. L. Jenkins, Jr., M.D., Galveston	1992
* Jeanne Lagowski, Ph.D., Austin	1993
* Ralph Morris, M.D., LaMarque	1993
John E. Pickelman, Ph.D., Galveston	1991
Fernando M. Trevino, Ph.D., Galveston	1991
Mr. Donald B. Wagner, Houston	1991
* Ms. Jeanette Winfree, Galveston	1993

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

School of Nursing Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 12:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. John (Drucie) Chase, Houston	1992
Mrs. Richard (Jan) Coggeshall, Galveston	1992
* Mr. Kyle Gillespie, Galveston	1993
Mrs. Judy Godinez, McAllen	1991
Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1992
** Ms. Charlotte Hill, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Beth Jewett, Beverly Hills, CA	1993
* Mrs. Marilyn Schwartz, Galveston	1993
Mrs. Walter (Ruth) Sterling, Houston	1991
Mrs. Gerald A. (Suzanne) Sullivan, Galveston	1992
Mr. Clyde J. Verheyden, Houston	1991

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

12.

The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 65:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. John A. Adkins, Houston	1993
The Honorable Mike Andrews, Houston	1991
Mr. J. Tim Arnoult, Houston	1992
* Mr. J. Evans Attwell, Houston	1992
** Mr. Lorne D. Bain, Houston	1993
Mr. Paul Barnhart, Jr., Houston	1992
** Mrs. Margaret (E. William) Barnett, Houston	1993
** Mr. David J. Beck, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Laura H. (John B.) Beckworth, Houston	1993
Mr. Lan Bentsen, Houston	1991
Mr. William K. Bruce, Houston	1991
Mr. Vincent H. Buckley, Houston	1991
** Mr. William R. Camp, Houston	1993
** Mr. Brady F. Carruth, Houston	1993
Leonel J. Castillo, Ph.D., Houston	1991
* Mrs. Drucie R. (John S.) Chase, Houston	1992
** Mr. Tieman H. Dippel, Jr., Brenham	1993
Mr. C. Brien Dillon, Houston	1991
** James H. Duke, Jr., M.D., Houston	1993
* Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston	1991
Mr. M. Dow Dunn, Houston	1992

** Mr. James A. Elkins III, Houston	1993
Mr. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1991
Mr. A. J. Gallerano, Houston	1992
Mr. Edwin Philip Gemmer, Jr., Houston	1991
* Mr. Jenard M. Gross, Houston	1993
** Mr. Gary L. Hall, Houston	1993
Mr. William C. Harvin, Houston	1991
Mrs. Eleanor M. Hill, Houston	1992
** Mr. R. Michael Hillman, Houston	1991
Mr. Gerald D. Hines, Houston	1992
** Mr. Forrest Hoglund, Houston	1993
Roy M. Huffington, Ph.D., Houston	1992
* Mr. Joseph D. Jamail, Jr., Houston	1991
* Mr. Jack S. Josey, Houston	1991
Mr. C. Samuel Judge, Houston	1991
** Rabbi Samuel E. Karff, Houston	1993
Mr. Baine P. Kerr, Houston	1991
Mrs. Elyse B. (Robert C.) Lanier, Houston	1992
* Mr. Truett Latimer, Houston	1992
* Mr. Leo E. Linbeck, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Earl B. Loggins, Houston	1992
Mr. Ben F. Love, Houston	1992
* Mrs. Marilyn G. (Frederick R.) Lummis, Houston	1993
* Mr. John L. McConn, Jr., Houston	1992
Mrs. Mary Hale Lovett McLean, Houston	1992
Mrs. Catherine E. (A. G., Jr.) McNeese, Houston	1992
* Mrs. Beth E. (Reed) Morian, Houston	1993
Mr. Ralph S. O'Connor, Houston	1991
Mrs. Margaret W. (William C.) Oehmig, Houston	1992
* Mr. Joseph H. Peck, Jr., Houston	1993
Mrs. Melinda H. (Michael W.) Perrin, Houston	1991
Mr. Matt Provenzano, Houston	1991
** Richard S. Ruiz, M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. Clive Runnells, Houston	1992
Mr. Neil B. Strauss, Houston	1991
** Mr. Bill T. Teague, Houston	1993
** Mr. Ralph B. Thomas, Houston	1993
* Mr. Richard Trabulsi, Houston	1993
Mr. Presley E. Werlein III, Houston	1992
* Governor Mark W. White, Houston	1991
Mrs. Ann A. (William K.) Wilde, Houston	1992
** Mr. Robert C. Wilson III, Houston	1993
** Mr. Robert F. Wheless, Houston	1993
** Mr. Daryl White, Houston	1993

Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council.--
 Authorized Membership 9:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ms. Lynn Cutrer, Houston	1992
** Ms. Mary Beth Fisher, Houston	1993
Kenneth G. Gould, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Houston	1992
Mrs. Julie (William L.) Hixon, Houston	1992
** Mrs. Rachel (Charles) Lucas, Houston	1991
* Mrs. Lois (Harold) Moore, Houston	1993
Sam A. Nixon, M.D., Houston	1992
** Ms. Emma Wong, Houston	1991
* Mr. Bert Zimmerli, Houston	1993

13.

The University of Texas
Health Science Center at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 67:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Steve Atherton, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Edward H. Austin, Jr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Roy R. Barrera, Jr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Sam Barshop, San Antonio	1992
Mr. J. Michael Bell, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Thomas Benson, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Glenn Biggs, San Antonio	1992
Mr. L. D. Brinkman, Kerrville	1991
Mr. J. Bruce Bugg, Jr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Charles C. Butt, Jr., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Richard W. Calvert, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Ruben R. (Dardi) Cardenas, McAllen	1992
Donald M. Carlton, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Henry G. Cisneros, Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. A. Baker Duncan, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Ruben Escobedo, San Antonio	1991
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1991
* Mr. Thomas C. Frost, San Antonio	1993
Rafael Garza, M.D., McAllen	1992
Mr. Christopher Gill, San Antonio	1992
Mr. William E. Greehey, San Antonio	1992
Mr. C. C. Gunn, Sr., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Roger Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Earl C. Hill, San Antonio	1991
Mr. James E. Ingram, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. George Irish, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Gary Jacobs, Laredo	1993
Mr. B. K. Johnson, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Patrick J. Kennedy, San Antonio	1992
Mr. John Kerr, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Radcliffe Killam, Laredo	1991
Mr. Charles Kilpatrick, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Richard M. Kleberg III, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Charles (Kathleen) Kuper, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Pat Legan, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Robert G. Marbut, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. L. Lowry Mays, San Antonio	1993
Mr. B. J. "Red" McCombs, San Antonio	1992
General Robert F. McDermott, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Lewis J. Moorman, Jr., San Antonio	1991
** Claude L. Nabers, D.D.S., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. John E. Newman, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. John Oberman, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Charles G. Orsinger, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Dan E. Parman, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Tom E. Pawel, San Antonio	1991
* Mr. Stanley D. Rosenberg, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Arthur (Linda) Seeligson, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Pete C. Selig, San Antonio	1991
John M. Smith, M.D., San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. Joe R. (Joci) Straus, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Arnold "Pic" Swartz, San Antonio	1991
Mr. William C. Thomas, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Abelardo L. Valdez, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Martin Weiss, San Antonio	1991

Mr. C. Martin Wender, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Robert V. West, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Jack Willome, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Earl H. (Irene) Wischer, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Fausto Yturria, Brownsville	1991
Mr. H. Bartell Zachry, Jr., San Antonio	1992

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

Medical School Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 7:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Louis J. Agnese, Jr., Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Ernesto Ancira, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Frank Bryant, Jr., M.D., San Antonio	1993
* Ronald K. Calgaard, Ph.D., San Antonio	1993
Scott C. Duncan, M.D., San Antonio	1991
Mr. Richard E. Goldsmith, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Thomas E. Turner, Jr., San Antonio	1992

Nursing School Advisory Council.--
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Robin F. Ancira, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. James (Tony) Anderson, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. John Badagliacco, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. J. David Bamberger, San Antonio	1993
Mr. John Bloodsworth, San Antonio	1991
Ms. Erin Bowman, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Jean Carlyle, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Stephanie Cavender, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Jane Conrad, San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. Esther Curnutt, San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Leigh Ferrell, San Antonio	1993
Ms. Mary Carroll Foley, San Antonio	1991
Mrs. Richard E. (Toni) Goldsmith, San Antonio	1991
** Ms. Susan Hallmark, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Ed Hodge, San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. Nikki Jaffe, San Antonio	1993
Ms. Kelly Kidd, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Alfonso Martinez-Fonts, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Don McManus, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Debbie Menger, San Antonio	1991
Mr. Balous T. Miller, San Antonio	1991
Brig. Gen. Diann Hale O'Connor, (Ret.), Arlington	1992
Mrs. Harriet Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Margaret Rambie, Uvalde	1992
** Mr. Michael Shearn, San Antonio	1991
* Mrs. C. Ritchie (Elaine) Spence, San Antonio	1993
Ms. Shirley Wills, San Antonio	1991

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

14.

The University of Texas
M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors.--
Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Laura Lee Blanton, Houston	1992
** Mr. John R. Blocker, Sr., Houston	1991
Mr. Thomas J. Brorby, Austin	1992
** Mr. John R. Butler, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Roy A. Butler, Austin	1992
Mr. Charles C. Butt, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. William E. Carl, Corpus Christi	1993
Mrs. George Ann Carter, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Ernest H. Cockrell, Houston	1991
** Mr. Ted Collins, Jr., Midland	1993
Mr. Edwin L. Cox, Dallas	1991
Mr. James D. Dannenbaum, Houston	1992
Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston	1992
** Mr. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1991
Mr. Wayne Gibbens, Washington, DC	1991
Mrs. Helen B. Harvin, Houston	1992
** Miss Lyda Hunt Hill, Dallas	1993
Mr. Roy M. Huffington, Houston	1992
* Mr. Charles Hurwitz, Houston	1993
** Mr. Joseph D. Jamail, Houston	1991
* Mr. Richard J. V. Johnson, Houston	1993
** Mr. Donald R. Keough, Atlanta, GA	1993
Mrs. Elyse Lanier, Houston	1992
Mr. Henry J. Lartigue, Jr., Dallas	1991
** Ms. Marty Leonard, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Michael R. Levy, Austin	1991
Mr. Ben Love, Houston	1991
* Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo	1993
Mr. B. J. "Red" McCombs, San Antonio	1991
** Mr. Randal B. McDonald, Houston	1991
* Mr. LeRoy Melcher, Houston	1993
* Mr. Randall Meyer, Houston	1993
Mr. George P. Mitchell, The Woodlands	1992
Mrs. Deborah B. Moncrief, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. W. Merriman Morton, Austin	1993
* Mrs. Georgette Mosbacher, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Robert Nichols, Dallas	1991
** Mr. Robert R. Onstead, Houston	1991
Mr. J. David Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1992
Mr. James H. Polk III, El Paso	1992
Mr. Edward Randall III, Houston	1992
* Mr. B. M. Rankin, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Ben J. Rogers, Beaumont	1991
* Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1993
Mr. Charles M. Simmons, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Wade C. Smith, Dallas	1992
Miss Josephine Sparks, Corpus Christi	1992
** Mr. Jack T. Trotter, Houston	1993
Richard E. Wainerdi, Ph.D., Houston	1992
** Mrs. Isabel B. Wilson, Houston	1993

15. The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 60:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Jud Adams, Tyler	1993
John E. Adcock, D.D.S., Tyler	1991
* Mr. James W. Gold, Tyler	1993
** Mr. Jeff Auston, Sr., Frankston	1991
Mr. Harold Beaird, Tyler	1992
Mr. Henry M. Bell, Jr., Tyler	1992
* Mr. Henry Bell III, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Frank M. Burke, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Allen Burt, Tyler	1991
Mrs. D. K. Caldwell, Tyler	1992
** Mr. Annon M. Card, Lufkin	1991
Mr. Charles L. Childers, Tyler	1992
** Mrs. Nancy Fair, Tyler	1993
** Mr. David Fender, Tyler	1991
* Mrs. R. L. Gibson, Kilgore	1993
Mrs. D. R. Glass, Tyler	1991
Bob Glaze, D.C., Gilmer	1992
* Mr. B. G. Hartley, Tyler	1993
Mr. Bob L. Herd, Tyler	1991
Mr. Larry Hickman, Tyler	1992
** Mr. Bob Irwin, Tyler	1993
Earl C. Kinzie, D.O., Lindale	1992
* Mr. Will A. Knight, Tyler	1993
* Senator Peyton McKnight, Tyler	1993
* B. H. McVicker, M.D., Lufkin	1993
Mr. Gene Meier, Tyler	1992
Mr. George Oge, Sr., Tyler	1991
Mr. Harry Phillips, Tyler	1992
Mr. Jack L. Phillips, Gladewater	1991
* Blanche Prejean, Ph.D., Tyler	1993
The Honorable Thomas B. Ramey, Jr., Tyler	1992
* Mr. Edwin Rasco, Tyler	1993
Mr. Richard L. Ray, Tyler	1992
** Mr. Tom Richards, Tyler	1992
** Mr. Wade Ridley, Tyler	1991
Mr. A. W. Riter, Jr., Tyler	1992
** Mr. A. W. Riter III, Tyler	1992
* Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Bill Ross, Tyler	1993
** Mr. Don Russell, Tyler	1991
Mr. James R. Russell, Tyler	1991
C. Fagg Sanford, M.D., Tyler	1992
* Mr. Norman Shtofman, Tyler	1993
* Tom Smith, M.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1992
Ms. Rose Strong, Longview	1992
* John C. Turner, M.D., Tyler	1993
** Mr. J. Rex Vardeman, Kilgore	1993
James M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler	1991
Mr. Dayton Walkup, Kilgore	1991
Mr. John Warner, Tyler	1991
** Mrs. Watson W. Wise, Tyler	1991
* Mr. Royce E. Wisenbaker, Tyler	1993
Mr. Sam Wolf, Tyler	1991

Unfilled Terms - 6

(To be determined as filled)

RECESS FOR COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD.--At 10:03 a.m., the Board recessed for the meetings of the Standing Committees and Chairman Beecherl announced that at the conclusion of each committee meeting, the Board would reconvene to approve the report and recommendations of that committee.

The meetings of the Standing Committees were conducted in open session and the reports and recommendations of those committees are set forth on the following pages.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (Pages 37 - 46).--In compliance with Section 7.14 of Chapter I of Part One of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Chairman Beecherl reported to the Board for ratification and approval all actions taken by the Executive Committee since the last meeting. Unless otherwise indicated, the recommendations of the Executive Committee were in all things approved as set forth below:

1. U. T. System: Approval of Policies for Preparation of Legislative Appropriations Requests for the 1992-1993 Biennium (Exec. Com. Letter 90-17).--Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Board approved the following Budget Policies for use in preparing the Legislative Appropriations Requests for the 1992-1993 Biennium for The University of Texas System. In accordance with Section 61.059 of the Texas Education Code as amended in 1987, the formulas (including salary increase recommendations) approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board serve as the basis for these policies for requesting legislative appropriations.

Policies for Preparing Legislative Appropriations Requests for the Biennium 1992-1993

In preparing the Legislative Appropriations Requests for the biennium beginning September 1, 1991, the instructions issued by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor's Budget and Planning Office are to be used as specific guidelines. In the interest of uniformity and similar treatment, the following additional policies and limitations shall be observed relating to areas not funded by formula or otherwise covered by the above-mentioned instructions:

- a. Salary Advances for Faculty and Professional Staff
Funds may be requested to grant merit salary increases for 1992 of 10.7% over 1991 Budget and an additional 10.8% in 1993 over 1992 Requested.
- b. Salary Advances for Classified Personnel
Funds may be requested to provide for a 10.7% increase for 1992 over 1991 Budgeted amounts and an additional 10.8% increase in 1993 over 1992 Requested amounts. In addition, requests may include sufficient funds for a 3.4% merit increase for approximately one-half of all employees each year.

c. New Positions

All requests for new positions must be based on new or expanded programs or on improvements in existing programs and must be fully justified.

d. Maintenance, Operation and Equipment

The general guidelines for requesting funds for this item should be for an increase up to 6.5% in 1992 over 1991 Budget plus an additional 6.5% increase in 1993 over 1992 Requested. In limited situations in which price escalation of items (scientific equipment, medical supplies, etc.) or other factors make the above limitations totally impractical, actual needs must be the basis for the request. In these situations, the variance from the general standard stated above must be carefully justified.

e. Utilities

Requests for Utilities are to be based on projected needs using the best available rate estimates, carefully documented.

f. Employee Insurance Premiums

Eligible employees are those covered under provisions of Article 3.50-3 of the Texas Insurance Code. For Level 2 requests, use the following insurance premium rates for the four-tier plan:

	<u>1992</u>	<u>1993</u>
Employee Only	\$185	\$225
Employee/Child(ren)	335	400
Employee/Spouse	355	425
Employee/Family	550	650

g. Special Items

Funds may be requested to support items which are peculiar to the particular institution and which are not otherwise included in other specific "Elements of Institutional Costs." Support for these special items must be fully justified.

1992-1993 LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS CALENDAR

- May 1990 U. T. Board of Regents' Approval of Policies (Executive Committee Letter)
- June 15, 1990 Ten draft copies of Legislative Appropriations Requests (bound) due to System Administration
- June 25 - July 3, 1990 Hearings with System Administration
- July 6, 1990 Forty copies of First Submission of Legislative Appropriations Requests (unbound) due to System Administration for binding
- July 16, 1990 Filing Date - First Submission of Legislative Appropriations Requests
- August - September 1990 Hearings with staffs of Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Budget and Planning Office
- September 26, 1990 Forty-five copies of Second Submission of Legislative Appropriations Requests (unbound) due to System Administration for binding
- October 1, 1990 Filing Date - Second Submission of Legislative Appropriations Requests

2. U. T. Austin - Andrews Dormitory and Kinsolving Dormitory - Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase I - Andrews Dormitory (Project No. CM-01-89): Appointment of Ms. Elizabeth R. Todd as Hearing Officer for Disputed Claim Under Construction Contract with J. K. Richardson Co., Georgetown, Texas; and Authorization for Hearing Officer to Adopt Rules of Procedure for the Hearing, Employ Personnel to Conclude Hearing, and Present Findings and Recommendations to the Board (Exec. Com. Letter 90-18).--On May 10, 1989, a construction contract in the amount of \$771,000 was awarded to J. K. Richardson Co., Georgetown, Texas, for Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase I - Andrews Dormitory at The University of Texas at Austin. In the opinion of The University of Texas System Administration, the contractor completed the work late and was charged liquidated damages until the date of substantial completion which was determined to be October 23, 1989. The contractor, without stating what it considered the correct date of substantial completion to be, appealed the damage assessment to the Chancellor and the U. T. Board of Regents.

In compliance with the "Disputes" clause in the contract which provides that the contractor "shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of his appeal to a person or persons appointed by the Board of Regents for such purpose," the Board:

- a. Appointed Ms. Elizabeth R. Todd, an Austin attorney, as Hearing Officer to represent the Board to hear a claim under the "Disputes" clause of the construction contract with J. K. Richardson Co., Georgetown, Texas

- b. Empowered the Hearing Officer to adopt such rules of procedure for the hearing as she deems necessary
- c. Authorized the Hearing Officer, with the concurrence of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, to employ any personnel necessary to conclude such hearing in an expeditious manner
- d. Instructed the Hearing Officer, upon completion of testimony and receipt of all pertinent data, to present her findings and recommendations to the U. T. Board of Regents for a decision regarding the validity of the claim.
3. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center - Microelectronics and Engineering Research Building (Project No. 102-660): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Architectural Interior Services, A Division of Finger Office Furniture, Houston, Texas; Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas; CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc., Austin, Texas; Wilson Business Products, San Antonio, Texas; G. Madison Company, Dallas, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Inc., Austin, Texas; and San Antonio Floor Finishers, San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15).--The Board, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, awarded contracts for furniture and furnishings for the Microelectronics and Engineering Research Building at the Balcones Research Center at The University of Texas at Austin to the following lowest responsible bidders:

Architectural Interior Services, A
Division of Finger Office Furniture
Houston, Texas

Base Proposal "A" (Office Casework)	\$ 58,526.32
Base Proposal "p" (Reception Counter)	11,309.10
Total Contract Award to Architectural Interior Services, A Division of Finger Office Furniture	\$ 69,835.42
Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio San Antonio, Texas	
Base Proposal "B" (Desk Chairs)	14,201.16
Base Proposal "C" (Faculty Office Visitor Chairs)	12,766.89
Base Proposal "D" (Chaired Office Visitor Chairs)	14,959.73
Base Proposal "E" (Work Chairs)	28,915.41
Base Proposal "G" (Landscape Workstations)	343,027.80

Base Proposal "H" (Landscape Chairs)	\$ 57,504.66	
Base Proposal "I" (Steel Landscape Files)	27,777.66	
Base Proposal "K" (Conference Tables)	13,244.24	
Base Proposal "L" (Conference Chairs)	14,004.90	
Total Contract Award to Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio		\$526,402.45
CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc. Austin, Texas		
Base Proposal "F" (Steel Office Files)	71,495.81	
Base Proposal "J" (Bookcases)	42,303.60	
Base Proposal "N" (Reading Room Furniture)	22,460.22	
Base Proposal "Q" (Student Desks)	29,791.08	
Total Contract Award to CDM Con- tract Furnishings, Inc.		166,050.71
Wilson Business Products San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "M" (Stack Chairs)	3,993.64	
Base Proposal "R" (Miscellaneous Items)	15,483.75	
Total Contract Award to Wilson Business Products		19,477.39
G. Madison Company Dallas, Texas		
Base Proposal "O" (Reading Room Shelving)		13,993.00
Rockford Business Interiors, Inc. Austin, Texas		
Base Proposal "S" (Lobby Seating)		6,425.40
San Antonio Floor Finishers San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "T" (Carpet)		<u>64,300.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS		\$866,484.37

4. U. T. Austin: Honorary Doctoral Degree Awarded to President George Herbert Walker Bush (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15).--In accordance with a long-standing U. T. Board of Regents' tradition to confer honorary degrees only upon a sitting President of the United States, an honorary doctoral degree was awarded to President George Herbert Walker Bush on the occasion of the 107th graduation ceremony of The University of Texas at Austin held on May 19, 1990, at which President Bush delivered the commencement address.
5. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Extend Pledge Deadlines Beyond August 31, 1989, or Other Special Modifications for Endowed Academic Positions Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16).--Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Board approved the following extensions of pledge deadlines beyond August 31, 1989, or other special modifications for endowed academic positions previously established under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program at The University of Texas at Austin:

<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>	<u>Pledge Balance</u>	<u>Extension Date Deadline</u>
Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication, College of Communication	\$ 90,850.08	August 31, 1991
Jack R. Crosby Regents Chair in Business Administration, College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	84,250.33	August 31, 1991
Golemon & Rolfe Centennial Lectureship in Architecture, School of Architecture	15,000.00	August 31, 1991
Elton M. and Martha R. Hyder, Jr. Centennial Professorship, School of Law	50,000.00	August 31, 1991
Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation Regents Professorship, College of Natural Sciences	100,000.00	August 31, 1991
Louis Nicolas Vauquelin Regents Professorship in Inorganic Chemistry, College of Natural Sciences	10,000.00	August 31, 1991

<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>	<u>Pledge Balance</u>	<u>Action</u>
H. E. Hartfelder/The Southland Corporation Regents Chair for Effective Business Leadership, College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business (Donor Gift)	\$181,567.44	Authorized use of previously accumulated income and income to be accumulated in the future to complete funding of these Chairs (with earnings on hand and at current rate of earnings, Chairs will be fully funded in August 1993).
H. E. Hartfelder/The Southland Corporation Regents Chair in Human Resource Development Leadership, College of Education (Matching Chair)		
Darrell K. Royal Regents Chair in Ethics and American Society, College of Liberal Arts	300,000.00	Redesignated as the Darrell K. Royal Regents Professorship in Ethics and American Society.

6. U. T. Dallas: Establishment of Private Fund Campaign to Support Lower Division Programs (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44) (Exec. Com. Letter 90-15).--The 71st Legislature approved the downward expansion of The University of Texas at Dallas to include freshman and sophomore students beginning with the Summer Session 1990. Based on plans initiated by U. T. Dallas and approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the first lower division students will be admitted beginning with the Fall Semester 1990. The start-up costs for the lower division programs did not receive general revenue appropriations and will not generate formula-driven appropriations until subsequent budget periods.

In an effort to provide private support for enrichment of the undergraduate programs at U. T. Dallas, the Board approved a private fund campaign pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44.

The initial campaign goal for \$2,500,000 within six months beginning April 9, 1990, is to be undertaken by a campaign committee under the leadership of Mr. Jerry Junkins, chief executive officer of Texas Instruments, and will involve a committee composed of Dallas-area leaders. The proceeds from the initial campaign will provide operating funds for multiple needs associated with academic and student services support functions.

The specific gifts will be reported via the institutional docket or other gift reports in accordance with established procedures.

7. U. T. El Paso: Authorization to Name the Art Exhibition Room on the First Floor of the El Paso Centennial Museum the Tom Lea Gallery (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings) (Exec. Com. Letter 90-14).--In accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings, authorization was granted to name the art exhibition room on the first floor of the El Paso Centennial Museum at The University of Texas at El Paso the Tom Lea Gallery.

The naming of this room is to honor Mr. Lea, a distinguished Southwestern artist and author, for his many contributions to the cultural enrichment of the State of Texas and his close association with The University of Texas System.

8. U. T. San Antonio - Engineering Building - Phase I (Project No. 401-616): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas; Wilson Business Products, San Antonio, Texas; CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc., Austin, Texas; Wittigs Office Interiors, San Antonio, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Inc., Austin, Texas; Max Grigsby Company, Inc., San Antonio, Texas; Kewaunee Scientific Corporation, Lockhart, Texas; and Barbara Hughes Interiors, Inc., San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16).--The Executive Committee recommended and the Board awarded contracts for furniture and furnishings for the Engineering Building - Phase I at The University of Texas at San Antonio to the following lowest responsible bidders:

Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio
San Antonio, Texas

Base Proposal "A" (Office Seating)	\$ 7,762.56
Base Proposal "B" (Desk Chairs and Workstations)	40,368.39
Base Proposal "J" (CAD and PC Carrels)	28,060.59

Total Contract Award to Office Pavilion Corporate Furnishings San Antonio

\$ 76,191.54

Wilson Business Products
San Antonio, Texas

Base Proposal "C" (Bookcases)	20,651.68
Base Proposal "K" (Wood Desks)	27,039.15

Total Contract Award to Wilson Business Products

47,690.83

CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc. Austin, Texas		
Base Proposal "D" (Steel Desks and Files)	\$48,995.71	
Base Proposal "O" (Tool Cabinets)	4,444.35	
Total Contract Award to CDM Contract Furnishings, Inc.		\$ 53,440.06
Wittigs Office Interiors San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "E" (Computer Stools)	15,279.52	
Base Proposal "G" (Conference and Work Tables)	12,738.69	
Base Proposal "L" (Lab Stools)	9,740.31	
Base Proposal "P" (Visitor Seating)	18,950.81	
Total Contract Award to Wittigs Office Interiors		56,709.33
Rockford Business Interiors, Inc. Austin, Texas		
Base Proposal "F" (Classroom and Lobby Furniture)	14,599.53	
Base Proposal "M" (Technical Work Bench)	20,853.00	
Total Contract Award to Rockford Business Interiors, Inc.		35,452.53
Max Grigsby Company, Inc. San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "H" (Lab Tables)		26,251.00
Kewaunee Scientific Corporation Lockhart, Texas		
Base Proposal "I" (Electronic Stations)		119,704.00
Barbara Hughes Interiors, Inc. San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "N" (Window Coverings)		<u>1,733.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS		\$417,172.29

9. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas - Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion (Project No. 303-702): Award of Construction Contract for Bid Package One - Civil Construction to Henry Building & Engineering, Inc., Lancaster, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-18).--The Board, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, awarded a construction contract for the first stage of construction, Bid Package One - Civil Construction, of the Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas to the lowest responsible bidder, Henry Building & Engineering, Inc., Lancaster, Texas, for the Base Bid and Alternate Bid No. 1 in the amount of \$1,007,040.

This first stage includes the construction of roads, utility distribution, and site infrastructure for the Phase I North Campus Expansion project. Bids for the second stage, prepurchase of energy plant equipment, will be received at a later date. Final plans and specifications for the third stage, general construction of the Research Building and Thermal Energy Plant, will be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for consideration at a future meeting.

This project is included in the U. T. System Capital Improvement Program approved in June 1989 and the FY 1990 Capital Budget.

10. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - LeRoy Melcher, Jr. Memorial Fountain and Dorothy H. Hudson Memorial Garden (Project No. 703-700): Award of Construction Contract to Martin & Freeman, Inc., Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 90-16).--Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, approval was given to award a construction contract for the LeRoy Melcher, Jr. Memorial Fountain and the Dorothy H. Hudson Memorial Garden at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center to the lowest responsible bidder, Martin & Freeman, Inc., Houston, Texas, for the Base Bid and Alternate Bids 1, 2, and 3 in the amount of \$882,100.

The contract award to Martin & Freeman, Inc., in the amount of \$882,100, can be made within the authorized total project cost of \$975,000. The authorized total project cost is composed of the following elements:

Construction Cost	\$882,100
Fees and Administrative Expenses	17,642
Miscellaneous Expenses	51,200
Project Contingency	<u>24,058</u>
Total Project Cost	\$975,000

Funding for this project includes a \$750,000 gift donated by the Melcher family for the memorial fountain, and \$225,000 donated by the Hudson family for the memorial garden.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PERSONNEL AND AUDIT COMMITTEE (Pages 47 - 55).--Committee Chairman Roden reported that the Personnel and Audit Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Personnel and Audit Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. Board of Regents - Regents' Rules and Regulations: Amendments to Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subdivision 7.15; Chapter II, Section 3, Subsection 3.3; and Section 7, Subdivision 7.32; and Part Two, Chapter II, Section 3.--In order to conform with the Texas Internal Auditing Act (Article 6252-5d, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes) passed by the 71st Legislature, The University of Texas System Comptroller's Office has been restructured to promote the independence of the internal audit function from the accounting function.

In accordance therewith, the Board amended certain chapters of Parts One and Two of the Regents' Rules and Regulations as set forth below:

- a. Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subdivision 7.15 was amended to read as follows:

- 7.15 Duties of the Personnel and Audit Committee.--
The Personnel and Audit Committee shall:
 - 7.151 Counsel with the Chancellor and recommend appropriate Board action with respect to any recommendations by the Chancellor related to the appointment, promotion, and dismissal of such System Administration Officers as report directly or indirectly to the Chancellor.
 - 7.152 Recommend to the Board all compensation for the System Administration and the rates of professional compensation.
 - 7.153 Consider and recommend to the Board matters related to all employee personnel programs, fringe benefits, retirement programs, and labor relations in the System Administration and the component institutions.
 - 7.154 Obtain, review, and report to the Board on all State, System Administration, and institutional audit reports.
 - 7.155 Exercise supervision over all internal and external auditing activities related to the conduct and administration of the System and component institutions.
 - 7.156 Transmit to the Chancellor, subject to the prior approval of the Board, such instructions as it deems necessary for the enforcement of sound accounting and auditing practices.

7.157 Initiate System Administration and institutional audits as deemed necessary to ensure management control within The University of Texas System. (In this regard, the Chairman of the Personnel and Audit Committee shall have direct access to the System Director of Audits.)

b. Part One, Chapter II, Section 3, Subsection 3.3 was amended to read as follows:

3.3 Audit.

The Chancellor, as chief executive officer of the System, is responsible for insuring the implementation of appropriate audit procedures for the U. T. System and System Administration. Accordingly, the System Director of Audits reports directly to the Chancellor.

3.31 System Director of Audits.

The System Director of Audits reports to the Chancellor and has direct access to the Chairman of the Personnel and Audit Committee. The System Director of Audits is responsible for coordinating the effective auditing of the System as set out in Subdivision 3.312 of this Chapter. The System Director of Audits provides audit assistance to the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellors and the Vice Chancellors in the exercise of their responsibilities.

3.311 Appointment and Tenure.

The System Director of Audits shall be appointed by the Board after nomination by the Chancellor. The System Director of Audits shall hold office without fixed term, subject to the pleasure of the Chancellor. The Chancellor's actions regarding the System Director of Audits are subject to review and approval by the Board.

3.312 Duties and Responsibilities.

The primary responsibilities of the System Director of Audits include:

3.3121 Conducting internal audits of System Administration and each component institution in accordance with the Texas Internal Auditing Act, the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing published by the Institute of Internal Auditors, Inc. and "College and University Business Administration" published by the National Association of College and University Business Officers.

3.3122 Conducting audits of the revenue produced from the Permanent University Fund lands.

3.3123 Formulating policies for the internal audit activity at each component institution.

3.32 The System audit staff is comprised of the internal auditors for System Administration and augments the audit work of the institutional internal auditor and the State Auditors at the component institutions. An annual audit plan is submitted to the Chancellor for approval. An executive summary of all audit activity by the System audit staff and the institutional internal audit staff is prepared for the Chancellor on a monthly basis.

c. Part One, Chapter II, Section 7, Subdivision 7.32 was amended to read as follows:

7.32 Comptroller.

Subject to delegation by the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Comptroller formulates and recommends procedures to be followed in the business operations of the System for:

7.321 Accounting, reporting, and expenditure control.

7.322 Procurement and purchasing.

7.323 Management of auxiliary service enterprises.

7.324 Data processing systems - including prior approval of equipment acquisitions by purchase or lease.

7.325 Accounting and business system development.

7.326 Accounting records, forms, procedures, and financial reports, including format for such reports.

7.327 Lease contracts for building space.

7.328 Approval of the business aspects and overhead rates in research and other contracts with outside agencies.

d. Part Two, Chapter II, Section 3 was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Auditing.

3.1 Internal auditors are responsible for reviewing, evaluating, and reporting on the institution's system of internal administrative and accounting controls and the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations when compared with established standards. The objective of internal auditing is to assist the chief administrative officer in the effective discharge of his or her responsibilities by furnishing objective analyses, appraisals and recommendations concerning the activities reviewed. The Texas Internal Auditing Act, the Standards

for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing published by the Institute of Internal Auditors, Inc. and "College and University Business Administration" published by the National Association of College and University Business Officers shall serve as guidelines for internal audit activities.

- 3.2 Each institution is expected to maintain an internal audit staff unless otherwise exempt from this requirement by the Chancellor. The internal auditor reports to the institutional chief administrative officer or the institutional audit committee. The internal auditor submits an annual audit plan for approval by the chief administrative officer and forwards a copy to the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor and the System Director of Audits.
 - 3.3 The System Director of Audits shall review the annual audit plan of the component institutions and make recommendations as appropriate.
 - 3.4 The State Auditor's Office, as part of the legislative branch of state government, is the external independent auditor of The University of Texas System. The State Auditor's Office conducts financial and performance audits and makes recommendations for improving financial and management controls within The University of Texas System. The State Auditor's Office reviews The University of Texas System's internal control structure and operations to determine the scope of the examination and reliability of the entity's financial and nonfinancial data. The internal audit function is considered a part of the internal control structure of The University of Texas System.
2. U. T. System: Approval of Amendments to the Policy for Filing Financial Disclosure Statements Required by Section 3 of Article 6252-9b of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, and Section 84 of Article V of the General Appropriations Act for 1990-91.--At the December 1985 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents adopted a policy to implement the provisions of Section 86 of Article V of the General Appropriations Act for 1986-87 regarding the approval and availability of financial disclosure statements required by Section 3 of Article 6252-9b of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. This requirement is now set forth in Section 84 of Article V of the General Appropriations Act for 1990-91.

Upon recommendation of the Personnel and Audit Committee, the policy adopted at the December 1985 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents for implementing the filing of financial disclosure statements by certain officers within The University of Texas System was amended to read as follows:

- a. **REQUIREMENT FOR FILING.** On or before the last Friday of April, the Chancellor of the U. T. System and the chief administrative officer of each component institution shall file financial disclosure statements (Statement[s]) with the

Secretary of State pursuant to Section 3 of Article 6252-9b, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes and Section 84 of Article V of the General Appropriations Act for 1990-91 and subsequent similar riders. At the time of filing, each chief administrative officer shall furnish a copy of such statement to the applicable Executive Vice Chancellor for review and recommendation to the Board by Executive Committee Letter from the Chancellor.

- b. PROCESS OF BOARD REVIEW. The Statements shall be submitted to the U. T. Board of Regents for review and approval through the Executive Committee Letter process and upon approval by the Board shall be filed as a part of the records of the Office of the Board of Regents, open to public inspection.
 - c. ANNUAL RATIFICATION. Statements shall be considered for review and ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents annually at its meeting immediately preceding the beginning of the fiscal year on September 1.
 - d. FORM REQUIRED. The Statement form promulgated by the Secretary of State for purposes of compliance with Section 4 of Article 6252-9b, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, shall be utilized by U. T. System personnel who are required to file Statements.
 - e. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW APPOINTEES. Within 45 days after assumption of duties, persons who are newly appointed to positions requiring the filing of Statements shall file a Statement with the Secretary of State and furnish a copy of such statement to the applicable Executive Vice Chancellor for review. The Chancellor shall submit the statement to the Board for review and approval at the first meeting of the Board following appointment. Persons who file under this subsection and who notify the Secretary of State in writing of such filing are not required to file again under the provisions of subsection (a) above within the same calendar year.
3. U. T. System: Establishment of Medical and Dental Self-Insurance Program; Appointment of American General Group Services Corporation, Dallas, Texas, as Administrative/Fiscal Agent of Plan; Appointment of American General Group Insurance Company, Dallas, Texas, for Group Term Life, Long-Term Disability, and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance Coverage; and Approval of Employee Medical and Dental Insurance Rates Effective September 1, 1990.--Committee Chairman Roden reported that, since the distribution of the Material Supporting the Agenda, a substitute agenda item related to the proposed employee group medical and dental insurance program for The University of Texas System was before the Board on yellow paper.

The Board, upon recommendation of the Personnel and Audit Committee:

- a. Established a Medical and Dental Self-Insurance Program for The University of Texas System employees effective September 1, 1990

- b. Appointed American General Group Services Corporation, Dallas, Texas, as administrative/fiscal agent for the day-to-day management of the plan
- c. Authorized the continued appointment of American General Group Insurance Company, Dallas, Texas, for group term life, long-term disability, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance coverage
- d. Approved the group medical and dental insurance rates for FY 1990-91 as set forth below:

Medical

	<u>Monthly Rates</u>	
	<u>Plan A</u>	<u>Plan B</u>
Employee	\$123.47	\$101.92
Employee/Spouse	275.88	230.61
Employee/Child(ren)	250.81	193.07
Employee/Family	397.99	321.78

Dental

	<u>Monthly Rates</u>
Employee	\$16.79
Employee/Spouse	30.72
Employee/Child(ren)	41.08
Employee/Family	51.35

Coverage changes incorporated in the FY 1990-91 Plan include the following:

- a. State mandated health benefit changes as a result of the 71st Session of the Texas Legislature
 - Coverage for medically necessary temporomandibular joint (TMJ) treatment
 - Treatment of chemical abuse as for any other illness
- b. Change in the amount of maximum out-of-pocket expenses for Plan A

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has notified the U. T. System that the present out-of-pocket maximum must be changed from \$1,500 to \$1,000 to meet Administrative Council requirements effective July 18, 1990. Therefore, all claims for services rendered on or after July 18, 1990, will be paid on that basis. The change affects only Plan A participants.

- c. Additional organ transplant procedures
- Pancreas, nonexperimental bone marrow, and lung transplants will now be covered
- d. Improved reimbursement for preventive dental procedures
- The deductible will now be waived for the first preventive visit under the dental plan and sealants will be reimbursed at 80% when approved as a part of a preventive care plan.

Article 3.50-3 of the Texas Insurance Code authorizes institutions of higher education to become self-insured for health insurance. Under the self-insured contract, plan participants will experience no change in basic required benefit structure, claims administration, payment, or service as American General Group Services Corporation will be the third party administrator. The advantage to the plan will be an increase in return on cash flow and reserves, more flexibility in plan design, and improved management of the preferred provider networks, all of which should have a positive effect on future rates for the U. T. System employees.

No additional System Administration staff will be needed at this time to effect these changes which will be effective September 1, 1990. Reinsurance will be obtained so that in the event of catastrophic unforeseen claims, the loss will not exceed premiums and reserves on hand.

Group term life, long-term disability and accidental death and dismemberment insurance coverage for FY 1990-91 will continue on an insured basis with American General Group Insurance Company with no increase in the cost of the premiums.

The monthly employer contribution available for purchase of insurance coverage of the employee's choice will increase from \$130 to \$155 for Employee Only coverage and from \$150 to \$200 for Employee/Dependent coverages effective September 1, 1990.

4. U. T. System: Acceptance of Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Contracts and Rates Effective September 1, 1990.--Upon recommendation of the Personnel and Audit Committee, the Board approved renewal contract rates to be effective September 1, 1990, for Health Maintenance Organizations (HMO) now contracting to provide The University of Texas System employees health care as specified below:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Texas,
Dallas, Texas (Kaiser, Dallas)

Prudential Health Care Plan, Inc., Austin,
Texas (PruCare, Austin)

Prudential Health Care Plan, Inc., Houston,
Texas (PruCare, Houston)

PCA Health Plans, Inc., Austin, Texas
(formerly Texas Health Plans, Inc.)
(PCA Health Plans, Austin)

Travelers Health Network of Austin, Inc.,
Austin, Texas (Travelers, Austin)

Travelers Health Network of Texas, Inc.,
Houston, Texas (Travelers, Houston)

Travelers Health Network of Texas, Inc.,
Irving, Texas (Travelers, Irving)

Travelers Health Network of Texas, Inc.,
San Antonio, Texas (Travelers, San Antonio).

In addition to the eight health maintenance organizations set out above, the Board, based upon additional financial review and analysis that had taken place since the Material Supporting the Agenda was prepared, approved contracts with the following:

Pacificare of Texas, Inc., San Antonio,
Texas (Pacificare, San Antonio)

Texas Health Network, Inc., Houston,
Texas (Partners, Houston)

Southwest Health Plan, Inc., Dallas,
Texas (Southwest, Dallas).

The monthly rates for FY 1990-91 are set forth on Page 55. The city listed in parentheses indicates the city in which that provider is offering coverage and thereby predefines the U. T. System component(s) to which that provider can offer coverage.

Renewal Contracts
Monthly Rates

	Kaiser (Dallas)	PruCare (Austin)	PruCare (Houston)
Employee	\$121.00	\$137.63	\$126.17
Employee/Spouse	290.40	289.03	264.95
Employee/Child(ren)	242.00	261.50	239.72
Employee/Family	344.85	385.37	353.27

	PCA Health Plans (Austin)	Travelers (Austin)	Travelers (Houston)
Employee	\$132.53	\$123.32	\$134.73
Employee/Spouse	265.06	276.97	303.16
Employee/Child(ren)	238.56	251.98	273.49
Employee/Family	397.60	381.71	420.31

	Travelers (Irving)	Travelers (San Antonio)	Pacificare (San Antonio)
Employee	\$133.17	\$121.25	\$116.36
Employee/Spouse	299.62	272.31	251.34
Employee/Child(ren)	270.30	247.73	221.08
Employee/Family	428.25	375.28	316.50

	Partners (Houston)	Southwest (Dallas)
Employee	\$148.35	\$132.00
Employee/Spouse	337.86	310.20
Employee/Child(ren)	266.73	264.00
Employee/Family	463.81	476.52

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE (Pages 56 - 102).--Committee Chairman Barshop reported that the Academic Affairs Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Academic Affairs Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. Austin: Permission for Dr. Manuel Justiz to Serve on the Education Commission of the States [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--Permission was granted for Dr. Manuel Justiz, Dean of the College of Education at The University of Texas at Austin, to serve on the Education Commission of the States. He will serve on this Commission without compensation.

Dr. Justiz' appointment to this Commission by Governor Clements is of benefit to the State of Texas, creates no conflict with his regular duties at U. T. Austin, and is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

2. U. T. Austin: Approval for Dr. A. Bruce Buckman to Serve as a Part-Time Employee of Research Applications, Inc. (RAI), Austin, Texas, from June 1, 1990 Through August 31, 1990.--Pursuant to Section 51.912 of the Texas Education Code concerning equity ownership and business participation by employees in institutions of higher education and Part Two, Chapter V, Section 2, Subsection 2.4, Subdivision 2.47 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations (related to business participation by an employee who conceives, creates, discovers, invents, or develops intellectual property in an entity that has an agreement with The University of Texas System), the Board granted permission for Dr. A. Bruce Buckman, Associate Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at The University of Texas at Austin, to serve as a part-time employee of Research Applications, Inc. (RAI), Austin, Texas, from June 1, 1990 through August 31, 1990.

Dr. Buckman is the inventor of an optical fiber sensor technology for which U. T. Austin has negotiated a Patent and Technology License Agreement with RAI.

3. U. T. Austin: Appointment of Initial Holders to Endowed Academic Positions - (a) Dr. John S. Butler to the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Liberal Arts and (b) Dr. George C. Wright to the Mastin Gentry White Professorship in Southern History in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1990.--Upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, the Board approved the following initial appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Liberal Arts at The University of Texas at Austin effective September 1, 1990:

- a. Dr. John S. Butler, Professor in the Department of Sociology, to the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Liberal Arts

- b. Dr. George C. Wright, Associate Professor in the Department of History and Director of the African and Afro-American Studies and Research Center, to the Mastin Gentry White Professorship in Southern History.
4. U. T. Austin: Approval to Name Room 2.200C in Goldsmith Hall in the School of Architecture the Bartlett Cocke Design Studio (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings). --In accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings, Room 2.200C in Goldsmith Hall in the School of Architecture at The University of Texas at Austin was named the Bartlett Cocke Design Studio.

The naming of this room is in recognition of a gift from Mr. Bartlett Cocke, Sr. of San Antonio, Texas.

See Page 142 related to the establishment of The Bartlett Cocke Charitable Remainder Trust.

5. U. T. Austin: Report on Plans to Offer Courses Leading to the Master of Science Degree in Petroleum Engineering at U. T. Permian Basin Effective Fall Semester 1990. --It was reported that the Department of Petroleum Engineering at The University of Texas at Austin, at the invitation of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin, proposes to offer a program of study for graduate students in the Midland/Odessa area leading to the Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering degree from U. T. Austin. The program, to begin in Fall 1990, will operate on a trial basis for four years. After the completion of two years of operation, an assessment will be conducted by U. T. Austin and U. T. Permian Basin to determine the future need and/or directions for the program.

Courses in this program will be those regularly accepted for credit in a Master of Science in Engineering degree in Petroleum Engineering at U. T. Austin. The courses will be taught in classrooms provided by U. T. Permian Basin by instructors holding faculty appointments at U. T. Austin. At least one-half of the courses will be taught by full-time U. T. Austin faculty and the remainder will be taught by adjunct faculty approved by the Petroleum Engineering Graduate Studies Committee, the Chairman of Petroleum Engineering, the Dean of Engineering, and the Vice President and Dean of Graduate Studies all of U. T. Austin.

Each student must satisfy all of the established requirements for the Master of Science in Engineering degree and must have the degree plan approved in advance by the U. T. Austin Petroleum Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. Up to six semester credit hours of supporting course work taken at U. T. Permian Basin may be transferred to this program for degree credit.

Funding for this program over and above the normal expenses of offering courses to resident students on the U. T. Austin campus will be provided via gift funds from companies whose employees are registered as students in this program.

U. T. Austin is authorized by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to teach all of the required courses and award the degree but must obtain separate authorization to offer the courses away from the main campus. A request for such authorization has been filed with the Commissioner of the Coordinating Board.

6. U. T. El Paso: Appointment of Dr. Ronald W. Hasty as Initial Holder of the Ellis and Susan Mayfield Professorship in the College of Business Administration Effective September 1, 1990.--Approval was given to appoint Dr. Ronald W. Hasty, Dean of the College of Business Administration, as initial holder of the Ellis and Susan Mayfield Professorship in the College of Business Administration at The University of Texas at El Paso effective September 1, 1990.

7. U. T. El Paso: Authorization to Revise the Intercollegiate Athletics Donor Plan and Approval of Minimum Donations for Respective Options Effective with Fiscal Year 1990-91.--In August 1981, the U. T. Board of Regents approved a revised Athletic Fund Donor Plan for The University of Texas at El Paso that featured five levels of contributions with differing titles and perquisites for each level. The donors were eligible for a specified number of priority season tickets for basketball and football and certain parking privileges. That plan required, in effect, only a \$100 contribution per seat for basketball and football over and above the costs of the tickets. Since 1981, the number and amount of athletic scholarships which are supported by the donor plan have increased.

In order to eliminate the use of "titles" for donor categories and to treat football and basketball separately, the Board, upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, revised the Intercollegiate Athletics Donor Plan at U. T. El Paso effective with the 1990-91 football and basketball seasons.

This donor plan will continue in succeeding years and will supersede the plan approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in August 1981. Incentives for donations to the U. T. El Paso Intercollegiate Athletics program include seating priorities in Sun Bowl Stadium for football and the Special Events Center in El Paso for basketball and other advantages such as preferred parking. The donations will be administered through the UTEP El Dorado Organization pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in December 1984.

Further, minimum donations for the respective options were approved as set forth on Page 59, effective with the Fiscal Year 1990-91, with authority for the institution to increase minimum option donations via institutional docket approval procedures as ticket prices increase in subsequent years.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Number of Seats</u>	<u>Minimum Donation Per Seat*</u>
<u>FOOTBALL</u>		
Captains' Club (Press Box)	390	\$400
Stadium Sec. 4,5,6 (Rows 12 and up)	4,719	130
<u>BASKETBALL</u>		
Floor Boxes, Sec. S,T,U Rows 1-24:	90	800
Sec. F,G,H,S,T	1,680	500
Sec. E,I,R	705	450
Sec. C,D,J,K,P,Q	1,443	400
Sec. B,L,O	550	350
Sec. A,M,N	702	300

*Includes season tickets

Proceeds from the revised donor plan will be used to support the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics and are expected to provide funding that will help support the minimum number of sports required for NCAA Division IA membership. This donor plan will permit donors under the previous plan to exercise the right of first refusal on their same seats.

8. U. T. El Paso: Establishment of a Master of Education Degree with a Major in Developmental Education and Authorization to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--Upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, the Board established a Master of Education degree with a major in Developmental Education at The University of Texas at El Paso and authorized submission of the proposal to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review and appropriate action.

The master's degree program in developmental education will be administered through the College of Education's present structure with selected courses offered by the Departments of English and Mathematical Sciences and will be a thirty-six semester-credit-hour program designed to provide graduates with sufficient knowledge, skills, and experience to design, administer, and teach in a developmental education program.

Required course work will include foundations of developmental education, developmental teaching strategies, learning theory and evaluation, materials design, diagnosis, program administration, and research methods. Each enrollee will specialize in one of three areas: mathematics, writing, or reading. A practicum experience in a developmental education setting will be an integral part of the program.

U. T. El Paso will hire one faculty member in each of the three developmental areas: developmental English education (emphasis on writing), developmental reading education, and developmental mathematics education. Each of the new faculty will be expected to have specific experience in developmental education and to possess a doctoral degree. In addition to the three new faculty members, one additional half-time

graduate assistant will be needed to aid in instruction and practicum assignments. No new clerical staff will be necessary. Existing classroom space and equipment are adequate for offering the program. Current library holdings are generally adequate.

The total cost of the new program is expected to be less than \$100,000 per year and initial costs will be phased in over a three-year period.

The program in developmental education is consistent with U. T. El Paso's Strategic Plan and Role and Scope Table of Programs.

Upon Coordinating Board approval, it was ordered that the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. El Paso be amended to reflect this action.

9. U. T. Pan American: Approval of Memorandum of Agreement with the Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores of Monterrey, Mexico, and Authorization for Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Execute the Agreement. --The memorandum of agreement set out on Pages 61 - 62 by and between The University of Texas - Pan American and the Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores of Monterrey, Mexico, was approved. This general agreement is designed to promote academic and research cooperation between U. T. Pan American and the Instituto.

Further, the Board authorized the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to execute, on behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents, this or a substantially equivalent agreement after the execution by the facility representative and by President Nevarez with the understanding that any and all specific agreements arising from this general agreement will be submitted for prior administrative review and subsequent approval as required by the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN

INSTITUTO TECNOLOGICO Y DE ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE MONTERREY

and

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS-PAN AMERICAN

CONSIDERING THAT:

The University of Texas--Pan American and the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey recognize that collaborative cross-national efforts are vital to the development of academic advancement, cultural appreciation, educational and economic development, and mutual understanding between our two countries, and

ITESM and UTPA are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, therefore, maintaining high academic and professional standards.

Be it resolved that the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey and The University of Texas-Pan American enter into a relationship:

- *to foster academic development and multi-cultural appreciation at each institution;*
- *to promote the exchange of visiting faculty for lecturing visits or longer-term course offerings;*
- *to promote the exchange of students and some articulation of curricular offerings;*
- *to promote efforts by each institution to serve as an intermediary in gaining access to data sources and published materials needed by the other;*
- *to support industry along the U.S.-Mexico border including efforts to develop interactive course instruction from either campus and the joint development of support programs;*
- *to promote the exchange of materials published at the respective universities and collaborative research in areas of mutual interest for publishing in joint authorship;*
- *to make every reasonable effort to provide the necessary resources within the limits prescribed by the laws of the respective country and state, that appropriate designated personnel and offices will negotiate supplemental agreements for the development of programs or projects in specific areas of mutual concern, detailing specific budget and relevant matters.*

The present agreement will be in effect for four years starting on date of the celebration. This agreement may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties involved.

This document will be in effect and open to new actions unless it is substituted by another one or cancelled by either of the two parties. Such cancellation, if deemed appropriate by either party should be done in written form with written explanations of cancellation. Two originals of this document are formulated and signed, one in Spanish and one in English. They will remain at the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey and The University of Texas-Pan American, respectively.

Both parties cite their addresses as the following:

ITSEM
Suc. de Correos "J" C.P. 64849
Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico

UTPA
1201 W. University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Signed by parties in _____ on the 24th day of June, 1990

ATTEST:

By Arthur H. Billy
Arthur H. Billy
Executive Secretary

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By James P. Duncan
James P. Duncan
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Academic Affairs

APPROVED AS TO FORM

BY Priscilla Lozano
Priscilla Lozano, Attorney
Office of General Counsel

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

By Miguel A. Nevarez
Miguel A. Nevarez
President
The University of Texas -
Pan American

INSTITUTO TECNOLÓGICO Y DE
ESTUDIOS SUPERIORES DE
MONTERREY

BY R. delapena

10. U. T. San Antonio: Authorization to Increase the Compulsory Student Services Fee Effective with the Fall Semester 1990 (Catalog Change).--In order to cover additional personnel costs and allow The University of Texas at San Antonio to continue to provide a variety of important student services, the Compulsory Student Services Fee at U. T. San Antonio was increased from \$9.00 to \$10.00 per semester credit hour with a maximum charge of \$90 per semester or summer session to be effective with the Fall Semester 1990.

This increase in the credit hour charge will now result in a student reaching the maximum fee of \$90.00 at nine semester credit hours as opposed to ten hours.

It was ordered that the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. San Antonio be amended to conform to this action.

11. U. T. San Antonio: Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with the San Antonio Air Logistics Center (SA-ALC), San Antonio, Texas.--Approval was given to the memorandum of understanding set out on Pages 64 - 100 by and between The University of Texas at San Antonio and the San Antonio Air Logistics Center (SA-ALC), San Antonio, Texas, for emerging engineering and information processing technologies.

This agreement will provide the framework for cooperative efforts by U. T. San Antonio and SA-ALC to develop seminars, short courses, and regular course offerings of mutual interest to the University and the Air Logistics Center and will allow employees and/or students from U. T. San Antonio to use certain facilities at SA-ALC for the purpose of developmental and training activities designed to benefit both parties. It will also allow SA-ALC to offer research opportunities and internships to U. T. San Antonio students at both the undergraduate and graduate levels.

Committee Chairman Barshop congratulated President Kirkpatrick and the institution for this agreement and stated that it would be very beneficial to both parties in yet another example of university/community cooperation.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN THE
SAN ANTONIO AIR LOGISTICS CENTER
AND
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
FOR

EMERGING ENGINEERING AND INFORMATION PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES

1. INTRODUCTION

a. Parties. The parties involved in this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) are the San Antonio Air Logistics Center and the University of Texas at San Antonio, hereafter known as SA-ALC and UNIVERSITY, respectively.

b. Purpose. The purpose of this MOU is to delineate the policies, procedures, duties, responsibilities and working relationships in an exchange of non sensitive information, manpower, and training between the parties.

c. Agents. The Directorate of Communications-Computer Systems (SC) and the College of Sciences and Engineering (COSAE) will be the executive agents representing the SA-ALC and the UNIVERSITY, respectively.

d. Background

(1) The US Congress enacted the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 (PL 96-480) to mandate the transfer of federally originated technology to state and local governments and to the private sector. In recognition of the significant role federal research plays in the nation's total research and development (R&D) efforts, the Federal Laboratory Review Board, established in 1982, recommended greater community federal laboratory activity; however, it was recognized that statutory language was needed to permit federal agencies to enter into cooperative R&D agreements.

(2) In December, 1985, the Stevenson-Wydler Act was amended to authorize government-operated laboratories to enter into cooperative R&D agreements.

(3) In response to the Stevenson-Wydler legislation (PL 96-480), the Under Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering (USDR&E) issued Department of Defense (DOD) Regulation 3200.12-

R4 in April 1985, titled the Domestic Technology Transfer Program Regulation, to ensure the full use of the nation's federal investment in research and development, and to stimulate improved utilization of this investment by state and local governments and the private sector. Of particular relevance to this MOU are the following policy statements in the DOD regulation:

(a) Support coordination between academic and government research and development activities by cooperating in the sharing of plans for future efforts and the sharing of facilities as appropriate.

(b) Encourage the dissemination of scientific and technical information data, and know-how developed by or for the DOD to state and local governments and to the private sector, consistent with the requirements of US national security.

(c) Support and encourage the exchange of scientific and technical personnel among academia, industry, and the DOD development centers.

1. The Stevenson-Wydler Act has been superseded by the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 (PL 99-502) which reiterates the goals, and strengthens certain provisions of the Stevenson-Wydler Act. The new act tasks the Office of Productivity, Technology, and Innovation to encourage and assist in the creation of centers and other joint initiatives by consortia, and to propose and encourage cooperative research, the common use of resources, and effective dissemination of technology and skills within this wider community.

2. This MOU continues the implementation and evolution of the critically important and historic processes set in motion by Congress and the DOD.

2. OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

a. Objective. The objective of the MOU is to further develop, specify, and implement the linkages between SC and the UNIVERSITY within the context of the Stevenson-Wydler Act and the subsequent directives, regulations, agreements, and other documentation generated in support of this initiative. In particular, this MOU addresses utilization of the considerable community resources available to SA-ALC and the UNIVERSITY, with the overall goal of solving mutual problems and sharing resources in the areas of emerging engineering and information processing technologies.

b. Scope

(1) This MOU includes, but is not limited to, the following major elements of joint participation.

(a) Discussion of concepts concerning seminars and short courses for SA-ALC personnel. Actual preparation of seminars and short courses will require a separate contract.

(b) Discussion of concepts concerning identification and development (as needed) of full length undergraduate and graduate courses, including Technology Management graduate courses, for SA-ALC personnel. Actual preparation of courses will require a separate contract.

(c) Cooperative arrangements for UTSA students.

(d) Internships for UTSA students.

(e) Research opportunities, including projects for UTSA advanced undergraduate and graduate independent-study students.

(f) Tours, briefings, and demonstrations.

(2) Each of the above areas is further described in the appropriate sections of this MOU. When new areas of joint and mutually beneficial endeavor are identified, this MOU also provides for the systematic amendment of its terms and conditions to include such areas. In general, this MOU is in compliance with, and addresses the format, content, and procedural instructions contained in AFR 11-4, 22 December 1989, paragraph 1f, entitled Memorandum of Agreement or Understanding. A copy of said paragraph 1f is attached hereto (Atch 1). Agreements and understandings for each of the major elements of joint participation are as follows:

(a) Particular seminars and short courses may be identified periodically by SA-ALC/SC as special training requirements which cannot be accomplished through established government or non government off-the-shelf sources. Feasibility of having such training developed and conducted by the UNIVERSITY may be considered.

The SC project manager will meet with the UNIVERSITY representative/instructor and SC's employee development specialist to formulate the statement of work (SOW). Each SOW will reflect the number and titles of personnel needing the training, the objectives, knowledge, skills, abilities (KSAs) to be attained, length of course, and any other relevant data. When the SOW is agreed upon, then a price quote will be requested by DPCXT in order to determine whether to finalize the contract. The Defense Department DD Form 1556 (Atch 2), approved by DPCXT, will serve as the contract or purchase order, subject to negotiation of the terms thereof. The same will apply for short courses that would be derived by extracting portions of existing undergraduate courses.

(b) The SA-ALC education office will be responsible for identifying through a needs assessment undergraduate and graduate courses or programs needed for SA-ALC personnel.

Establishment, breakout, formalization, and finalization of on-base academic courses or programs (undergraduate or graduate) are decisions and responsibilities of the personnel function (DP and Education Services Office (ESO)).

(c) Co-op arrangements for both graduate and undergraduate level UTSA students working full or part time at SA-ALC will be governed by provisions contained in the cooperative education program working agreement (Atch 3) between the UNIVERSITY and SA-ALC, Kelly Air Force Base, consistent with guidance contained in Federal Personnel Manual (FPM) 308, Subchapter 2, Cooperative Education Program (Atch 4), and Kelly AFB policy. This agreement may be amended, modified, superseded, or terminated by any of the parties involved.

(d) In accordance with the guidelines and FPM Chapter 308, Subchapter 7 (Atch 5), the following provisions will govern student volunteers who will participate in internships and research and development studies within SA-ALC facilities.

1. Nature of the Program. The purpose of the Volunteer Service Program (VSP) is to provide educational experience for the student. VSP is limited by statute to student services permitted by the institution at which the student is enrolled. The UNIVERSITY will refer those students interested in the volunteer service; however, final selection is left to SA-ALC. The Air Force is an equal opportunity employer and selection will be based on the principles thereof. Such student service is to be uncompensated and will not be used to displace any employee or the staff in a vacancy which is a normal part of the SA-ALC's work force.

2. Agency Responsibilities

a. Liaison. The liaison representative for SA-ALC is the Personnel Staffing Specialist/Student Program Manager, DPCFEC, Personnel Office.

b. Personnel Processing. Although student volunteers are not federal employees, their service is creditable for competitive examination purposes. Volunteer service will be documented by the agency on the Standard Form (SF) 50 which must carry the remark: "Under 5 U.S.C. 3111, a student volunteer is not a federal employee for any other purpose than injury compensation and laws related to the Tort Claims Act. Service is not creditable for leave accrual or any other employee benefits." Student volunteer assignments will be documented as volunteer service without

compensation. When the period of volunteer service has ended, an SF Form 50 will be prepared and include under Item 30, "Remark," a statement of the total service in hours or days rendered between the assignment and separation dates, and a brief statement of duties performed and that termination is based on expiration of assignment or the volunteer's request.

c. Development Actions. The SA-ALC and the UNIVERSITY will provide each student pertinent assignments which will help develop knowledge and skills. The student and the UNIVERSITY will be provided a brief description of the student's duties and responsibilities during the service period.

3. School Responsibilities. The UNIVERSITY shall appoint a representative to work with the SA-ALC who shall have the following responsibilities:

a. Provide the SA-ALC manager with the number of students participating and the dates and hours they will be assigned.

b. Coordinate with the SA-ALC manager on the assignments that will be assumed by the students and their attendance at selected conferences, courses and programs conducted by SA-ALC.

c. Enforce rules and regulations governing students that are mutually agreed on by the UNIVERSITY and the SA-ALC.

4. Student Responsibilities. Students entering this program must:

a. Be enrolled not less than half of the time at the UNIVERSITY.

b. Comply with appropriate federal, state, and local laws and standards on using the services of minors.

5. Volunteer Service Authority. The Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, Public Law 95-454, Section 301 (5 U.S.C. 3111).

6. Hours of Volunteer Activity. Hours and days of activity of UNIVERSITY students will be determined as a collaborative effort among the student, SA-ALC, and the UNIVERSITY.

7. Termination

a. The SA-ALC reserves the right to terminate the student's assignment if the student does not meet

normal requirements of the SA-ALC, or if the SA-ALC feels that the student's presence would be detrimental to the best interests of the SA-ALC.

b. The UNIVERSITY reserves the right to cancel the student's assignment if the volunteer activity experience does not contribute to the student's professional competencies, or if the student's actions are deemed to be a source of embarrassment to or detrimental to the best interests of the UNIVERSITY or SA-ALC.

(e) SA-ALC has available certain development facilities which may be used for academic research and student projects as established by criteria outlined in AFR 80-50. In compliance with AFR 80-50, the director of SA-ALC/SC's designated agent will determine: the risks involved to the SA-ALC equipment and facilities; that the contemplated research will contribute to the furtherance of the Air Force Logistics Command's mission and to technology development for the defense and public sectors; that the research can be accomplished without serious detriment to the SA-ALC; that full advantage will be taken of (a) slack and off-hour use of specialized equipment and facilities, and (b) voluntary, off-hour professional staff collaboration; and that the UNIVERSITY will supply its own professional and technical support, equipment and facilities where feasible. Because the said SA-ALC facilities are suitable for research efforts or training of the UNIVERSITY academic staff members, graduate, and advanced undergraduate students, the SA-ALC/SC hereby makes said facilities available to the UNIVERSITY upon the date of the deputy director of SA-ALC/SC's signature hereunder (with an annual review of this agreement by the director or his designated agent and a statement to this effect filed with this MOU), and subject to the following provisions:

1. Equipment and Facilities. It is understood and agreed that such use of equipment and facilities by the UNIVERSITY will be at no increase in operating costs not directly related to the mission of SA-ALC as determined by SC's designated agent in accordance with AFR 80-50. It is further agreed that any utilization of facilities will only involve those which may be made available at the SA-ALC without interfering with the normal use of such facilities and to the extent considered to be in the best interest of the Air Force. Determination of what is considered in the best interest of the Air Force will be made by SC's designated agent.

2. Liability and Indemnification

a. The United States Government and its instrumentalities, officers, and employees shall not be liable for any claim for personal injury, including actions for wrongful death, or property damage or any other liability in tort or

otherwise for actions arising under this agreement except as established under the Federal Tort Claims Act.

b. The UNIVERSITY and its instrumentalities, officers and employees shall not be liable for any claim for personal injury, including actions for wrongful death, or property damage or any other liability in tort or otherwise for actions arising under this agreement except as established under the Texas Tort Claims Act.

c. If the UNIVERSITY is liable under the Texas Tort Claims Act for a claim arising under this agreement for damage to property of the United States Government, the Judge Advocate General of the United States Air Force or his designee, in his sole discretion, may determine to accept in satisfaction of the liability repair of the damaged property at the UNIVERSITY's expense or replacement of the damaged property by the UNIVERSITY in lieu of money damages, provided that the cost of such repair or replacement does not exceed the amount of the liability.

3. Human Subjects. In the event that any studies or development efforts should be contemplated which would utilize human subjects, SC's designated agent will insure that they are reviewed, approved and conducted in accordance with USAF guidelines for human use. Additionally, the UNIVERSITY committee on human resources shall review and approve any such proposals before studies or development efforts are carried out.

4. Rescission by SA-ALC. This agreement may be rescinded without prior notice by SC when and if dictated by Air Force requirements. Otherwise, this agreement may be rescinded with 30 days written notice by SC to the president of the UNIVERSITY, at which time the UNIVERSITY shall vacate the premises, remove UNIVERSITY property therefrom, and restore the premises within such time as SC may require. Damages of premises due to fair wear and tear, as determined by SC are excepted. If the UNIVERSITY shall fail or neglect to remove said property and so restore the premises, then, at SC's option, said property shall become the property of the United States Government without compensation; subsequent to which, SC may cause the property to be removed and no claim for damages against the United States Government or its officers or agents shall be vested by or made on account of such removal.

5. Rescission by the University. This agreement may be rescinded by the UNIVERSITY at any time by giving to SC at least 30 days written notice.

6. University Personnel. As a consequence of this agreement, no student volunteer and/or independent study student of the UNIVERSITY or any other agent, servant, or employee

of the UNIVERSITY shall for any purpose be deemed an agent, servant, or employee of the United States Government. The UNIVERSITY will be solely responsible for the control, discipline, and appearance of its students and any other agents, servants, or employees of UNIVERSITY having any part in said studies or development efforts.

7. Hold Harmless. Each UNIVERSITY staff member, graduate student, or other party participating in research pursuant to this MOU will be required to sign a hold-harmless agreement containing the provisions of the sample agreement to Hold Harmless attached to this MOU (Atch 6). The signed agreement will be returned to SC before the individual's participation under this MOU begins.

8. Equal Opportunity. During the period of this agreement, the UNIVERSITY shall agree to follow the equal opportunity requirements as specified in the FPM Chapter 713, a copy of which is attached (Atch 7).

9. Entry to the Installation. Each UNIVERSITY staff member, student, or other party participating in research pursuant to this MOU will comply with existing regulations regarding entry into Kelly Air Force Base or any of its facilities.

(f) Any special agreements pertaining to tours, briefings, or demonstrations will be negotiated by the parties at the time the event occurs.

3. ANTICIPATED BENEFITS

a. Benefits to SA-ALC. The SA-ALC, through its participation in this MOU, will receive the following major benefits:

(1) Increased opportunity to favorably impact the technological development of the community, and to demonstrate full support of and compliance with the intent of the President, the Congress, and the DOD, as expressed in recent national legislation and DOD directives;

(2) Access to UNIVERSITY scholars, technologies, and resources;

(3) Opportunity to promote Air Force relevant research and to produce college graduates with Air Force related skills;

(4) Increased exposure, awareness, and appreciation, of the Air Force's role and mission in the development of new technology.

b. Benefits to UNIVERSITY. The UNIVERSITY, through its participation in this agreement, will receive the following major benefits:

- (1) Access to SA-ALC developed technology;
- (2) Resource sharing with SA-ALC including Air Force facilities, equipment and researchers in joint cost-effective endeavors;
- (3) Applied educational and training opportunities for the UNIVERSITY students;
- (4) Significantly improved prospects for becoming a recognized national or international center for excellence in emerging engineering and information processing technologies.

4. COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

a. The Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 (PL 99-502) specifically empowers federal laboratories to enter into cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) with organizations in the private sector. SA-ALC and the UNIVERSITY will remain alert to opportunities to negotiate such agreements and, where the circumstances appear appropriate, such agreements will be drafted and presented for execution by SC and the UNIVERSITY.

b. To the extent stated in any such agreements that the parties may execute, (1) in those projects or programs which involve the sharing of resources, and particularly the use of SA-ALC facilities and equipment, the UNIVERSITY shall identify such resources to SC, (2) The UNIVERSITY will comply with current legislation and directives involving the joint use of facilities and equipment belonging to SA-ALC, and (3) SA-ALC shall share in the results and benefits of any joint research and development, produced under the CRDA, involving the UNIVERSITY's use of their facilities and equipment. In no instance shall SA-ALC be required to provide federal funding to support such projects and programs under a CRDA. However, where SA-ALC employees form a part of the program or project team, any labor provided by SA-ALC shall generally be contributed cost free to the UNIVERSITY.

5. TERMS OF UNDERSTANDING. This MOU is effective upon the signature of the deputy director of SC, the president of the UNIVERSITY, and an authorized representative of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. This MOU shall remain in effect continuously thereafter, unless it is changed or terminated in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6, below.

6. PROVISIONS FOR REVIEW AND CHANGE. This MOU shall be reviewed annually by the deputy director of SA-ALC/SC and the president of

the UNIVERSITY to assure its currency and relevance. Changes may be recommended by either party; however, such changes shall be made only by mutual consent of the parties and of an authorized representative of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System.

7. SIGNATURE BLOCKS

FOR SA-ALC:

MAJ GEN RICHARD D. SMITH
Commander
San Antonio Air Logistics
Center

DATE: _____

SUZANNE GORDEN
Deputy Director
Directorate of Communications
Computer Systems

DATE: _____

FOR THE UNIVERSITY:

SAMUEL A. KIRKPATRICK
President
The University of Texas at
San Antonio

DATE: _____

Peter S. Hask
Office of the General Counsel
The University of Texas System

DATE: 6-28-90

James P. Whelan
Executive Vice Chancellor for
Academic Affairs
The University of Texas System

DATE: 6-28-90

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I hereby certify that the foregoing Agreement was approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on the 14th day of JUNE, 1990, and the person whose signature appears above is authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Board.

Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary, Board of Regents
The University of Texas System

ARTHUR H. DILLY

22 December 1989

Administrative Practices

HOST-TENANT SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES OF US AIR FORCE ORGANIZATIONS

This regulation explains Air Force policies and procedures for host-tenant support. It applies to Air Force units and elements that support each other. This includes active duty, Air National Guard (ANG) and United States Air Force Reserve (AFRES) units and members. It does not apply to interservice, interdepartmental, or interagency support agreements with other Department of Defense (DOD) components or other federal government departments or agencies. This regulation does not apply to Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) activities, to joint activities and unified commands (only to their Air Force elements), or to contractor support of federal government activities.

I. General Policy:

a. Purpose and Scope of This Regulation. Use this regulation to prepare, negotiate, and coordinate all host-tenant support agreements (HTSA) between active Air Force, ANG, and AFRES units and elements that are either hosts for or recipients of base support.

b. Purpose and Limitation of HTSAs. The HTSA formally identifies the specific support functions and related responsibilities performed by the host and by the tenant. It identifies support provided by various base elements and determines the responsible organization. If functional duplication is authorized by waiver, the respective host-tenant responsibilities for these functions must also be clearly explained in the agreement. An HTSA is merely an official, recorded document between the host and the tenant. It is not used to transfer personnel or funds between the parties to an agreement. Other Air Force directives explain the procedures for such transfers, or the MAJCOMs can provide special guidance to the local-level units.

c. Existing HTSAs. All HTSAs (AF Form 149, USAF Host-Tenant Support Agreement) in force at the time this regulation is issued are considered in force until they are revised or reaccomplished during the next review cycle, where necessary, to make sure they comply

with this regulation. See attachment 1 for a sample AF Form 149. *See AF-C Supl*

d. Intracommand Agreements. An HTSA is not required between units of the same MAJCOM, unless the host or the tenant specifically requests a written agreement to document peculiar or unique support requirements. MAJCOMs should issue supplementing guidance limiting such instances. If intracommand HTSAs are used, this regulation applies.

e. Functional Area Responsibility Statements. Attachment 2 explains, in general terms, the host and tenant responsibilities in each specified functional area. The responsibility statements are not intended to give specific details to cover all possible support. If necessary, functional managers are to develop specific details that are not listed in attachment 2 for documentation in the HTSA.

f. Use of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA). For the purpose of this regulation, MOA and memorandum of understanding (MOU) are the same. MAJCOMs, departments, and agencies use MOAs to identify parameters that their subordinate units can use to develop local-level HTSAs. MOAs and other similar documents serve only as a broad framework relating to support services. Support services required by an MOA are implemented, when properly

Supersedes AFR 11-4, 16 March 1981. (See signature page for summary of changes.)

No. of Printed Pages: 42

OPR: LEXX (Mrs Claudia Hickey)

Approved by: Col George T. Babbitt

Writer-Editor: Helen Miller

Distribution: F

ATTACHMENT 1

documented, on AF Form 149. The form shall show all Functional Account Codes (FAC) that are to be provided and should address additional specific details pertaining to the local situation as appropriate. Units other than MAJCOM level shall not use MOAs in place of an AF Form 149 except in cases when it is necessary to document financial and support arrangements with US nongovernmental activities, nonmilitary agencies, or individuals; for example, local fire departments, credit unions (see AFR 170-17), and military banking facilities as in AFR 170-7, or to record one-time, nonrecurring support (e.g., exercises). MOAs may also be used between functional areas if they do not involve the expenditure of resources; i.e., manpower or funds. Functional MOAs do not require a cover AF Form 149. They shall be managed by the appropriate functional managers according to regulations and directives for that function. The FACs in attachment 3 may be used as required to prepare an MOA.

g. **Directives That Apply.** Information in HTSAs shall not supersede any other DOD or Air Force directive that has procedural details of functional area support. The HTSA itself should not prescribe detailed procedures for performing any particular support function. Such guidance usually is in other DOD or Air Force directives, procedural manuals, etc., that apply to the particular type of support being performed. If such information is not in the DOD or Air Force directive in enough detail for local-level use, a local-level operating procedure should be prepared and referenced in the HTSA. Air Force directives that apply to the ANG units are listed in ANGR 0-2.

h. **Compliance With Directives.** All support agreements must conform to this regulation and to all related DOD and Air Force directives that apply to functional areas included in the agreement. Support agreements are not used to amend or circumvent a functional directive. Normally, the support agreement only references the Air Force directive that outlines procedures for carrying out the functional area responsibilities. Therefore, when an Air Force directive is changed, the support agreement does not have to be revised or reaccomplished, unless the new directive causes a conflict with the host or tenant responsibility statements in the support agreement.

i. **How To Reduce or End Support.** The host must not abruptly reduce or end the support level that has been approved in a current support

agreement. When an unavoidable reduction in support is anticipated, the host should provide the tenant with at least 6 months advance notice whenever possible. This notice must include a complete explanation for the anticipated reduction in support. A copy of the notice is also sent to the office of primary responsibility (OPR) for support agreements of both the host and tenant MAJCOMs. Reduction in levels of support due to reduced resources must be distributed equally among all affected host and tenant command units.

j. **Support Requirements of War or Contingency Plans.** Do not use HTSAs to identify support requirements of war or contingency plans. Rather, identify the requirements in the applicable supporting plans (e.g., base support or base mobility plan, etc.). When support requirements of peacetime HTSAs continue during war or contingencies, those HTSAs should be continued; however, they must be identified in the logistics annex of the applicable plan. Functional area managers shall evaluate requirements to support mobilized units (following mobilization and prior to deployment) to quantify host support requirements and to ensure that sufficient base capability exists. Functional managers shall also inform their MAJCOMs regarding limiting factors that impact mission accomplishment. Existing HTSAs need not be automatically terminated for the sole purpose of transferring and identifying support requirements in support plans. However, after required plans have been approved by all participating activities, the HTSA shall be terminated.

k. **Funding Responsibilities.** Host or tenant funding responsibilities for support required by and provided to Air Force tenants, both active and AFRES, are in AFR 172-1, volume I.

l. **Funding Annex.** Use of a funding annex, AF Form 159, Host/Tenant Funding Responsibilities, is mandatory. It shall be prepared and signed by the host's comptroller or designated representative. Also, all unique host-tenant support funding relationships that are not specifically identified in AFR 172-1, volume I, must be identified on AF Form 159 in the "Remarks" section. See attachment 4 for a sample AF Form 159.

m. **Manpower Annex.** Use of a manpower annex is optional. Either the AF Form 149, section III, or a manpower annex shall identify all manpower requirements. The host's Management Engineering Team (MET) shall prepare the manpower information to be listed on AF Form

REQUEST, AUTHORIZATION, AGREEMENT, CERTIFICATION OF TRAINING AND REIMBURSEMENT									
a. Agency code and subelement, and submitting office number (aa-ss-xxxx)			b. Standard document number (Org identifier / FY, Doc / type code / Serial number)			c. Request Status or Process Code (X one)		d. Amendment no.	
						(1) Initial	(2) Resubmission		
						(3) Correction	(4) Cancellation		
Section A - TRAINEE / APPLICANT INFORMATION									
1. Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			2. Last 5 letters of last name		3. Social Security Number		4. Ed. level	5. Continuous Federal Service a. Years b. Months	
6. Home Address (Street, City, State and ZIP Code) (optional)			7. Phone Numbers (include area code)		8. Position Title				
			a. Home						
			b. Office		9. Position Level (X one)		10. Pay Plan / Series / Grade / Step (Rank / MOs / AFSC / or Navy Designator)		
11. Organization Name			(1) Commercial		a. Executive				
			(2) Autovon		b. Manager				
12. Organization Mailing Address (include ZIP)			13. Organization UIC		c. Supervisory		14. Type of Appointment	15. No. prior non-governmental training days	
			16. Are you handicapped or disabled? (X one)		Yes		d. Non-Supervisory		
					NO		e. Other (Specify)		
Section B - TRAINING COURSE DATA									
17. Course Title									
18. Training Objectives (Benefits to be derived by the Government)						19. Recommended Training Source, School or Facility			
						a. Name			
						b. Mailing address (include ZIP)			
						c. Location of training site (if other than 19a)			
20. Course Codes									
a. Purpose		f. Security Clearance		k. Training Program		21. Course Hours (4 digits)		22. Course Identifiers	
b. Type		g. Allocation Status		l. Reason for Selection		a. Duty		a. SAID	
c. Source		h. Priority		23. Training Period (YYMMDD)		b. Non-duty		b. Catalog / Course No	
d. Special Interest		i. Training Level		a. Start		c. TOTAL		c. Offering / IEN	
e. Training Vendor		j. Method of training		b. Complete					
Section C - COST INFORMATION (Costs incurred and billed are not to exceed amount in item 24)									
24. If training does not involve expenditure of funds other than salary, pay or compensation, skip the remainder of questions in Section C and X this box									
25. Direct Costs			26. Indirect Costs (for information only)			27. Accounting Classification			
a. Tuition cost			a. Travel Cost						
b. Books, material, other costs			b. Per diem/travel costs						
c. Total direct costs			c. Total indirect costs						
d. Funding source			28. Labor Costs			29. Signature of Fiscal Officer (follow local procedure)		30. Total of Direct & Indirect Costs	
25. Job Order No.									
Section D - APPROVAL / CONCURRENCE / CERTIFICATION									
32. Supervisor: certify training is job related and numerous other prerequisites (if not, attach waiver)					33. Training Officer: I certify this training meets regulatory requirements				
a. Typed Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			b. Phone number (include area code)		a. Typed Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			b. Phone number (include area code)	
c. Signature & Title			d. Date		c. Signature & Title			d. Date	
34. Authorizing Official					35. Course Acceptance (to be completed by school official)				
a. Action (X one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (1) Approved <input type="checkbox"/> (2) Disapproved					a. Accepted c. School Official Signature				
b. Typed Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)					b. Not Accepted				
c. Phone number (include area code)					d. Date				
d. Signature & Title					e. Date				
36. Course Completion (to be completed by school official)					37. Billing Instructions (Identify account terms furnish original invoice and 3 copies to: % days.)				
a. If course was not completed, X this box, leave this section blank, and return this form with an explanation memo.					b. Actual Completion Date (YYMMDD)				
c. Grade					d. Signature & Title				
e. Date									
38. Certifying Government Official					39. I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of \$				
a. Signature					c. Date Signed				
b. DSSN Number					d. Check Number				
					e. Voucher Number				

TRAINING FACILITY: Invoice should be sent to office indicated in item 37. Please refer to standard document number given in item 6 at top of form to assure prompt payment.
 Copy 1 - AGENCY (TRAINING / PERSONNEL FOLDER)
 DD Form 1556, MAR 87
 Previous edition may be used until exhausted
 DuD exception to SF 187 approved by GSA / IRMS 11-86

ATTACHMENT 2

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION AGREEMENT

between

The University of Texas at San Antonio
Educational Institution

AFIC - Kelly Air Force Base
Air Force Installation

This agreement provides a basis for mutual understanding between the above parties in matters relating to Federal employment of cooperative education students who are enrolled in baccalaureate programs and who will be assigned to the following work sites:

Kelly AFB, San Antonio, Texas

(Attach list if necessary)

PURPOSE OF THE COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENT

The anticipated result of this agreement is that each party will assist the other in the accomplishment of its program objectives. For the institution it is recognized that such objectives are primarily education in nature. While concerned with the enrichment of curriculum and student learning, the Air Force must also be primarily concerned with utilizing the cooperative education program to meet its short-term and long-term staffing needs. Mutual support between the parties of these primary objectives may be expected to result in many other benefits, not only to the parties of the agreement, but also to each participating student.

AIR FORCE RESPONSIBILITIES

In the cooperative arrangement the Air Force will:

1. Designate a staff member to maintain liaison with the educational institution.
2. Inform the institution of available work opportunities.
3. Establish work schedules which accommodate the academic calendar of the institution and enable the students to meet the requirements of both the institution and the Air Force for completion of the program.
4. Select appointees from among students referred by the institution without any discrimination on the basis of race, ethnic background, creed, national origin, sex or age.
5. Process all personnel actions relating to the student's employment and keep all necessary employment records.
6. Respond promptly to referrals of students by the college.

ATTACHMENT 3

7. Relate work assignments as fully as possible to each student's major areas of study and make every effort to maximize the student's learning from his or her co-op experience.
8. Place students under competent supervisors and orient them to the work environment and the conditions governing their Air Force employment.
9. Conduct periodic appraisals of each student's performance and provide counseling that will improve performance.
10. Provide needed reports to the institution on student performance.
11. Notify the institution as far in advance as possible of the agency's intent to terminate a student's employment.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE INSTITUTION

The institution will:

1. Designate a representative to work with the Air Force Liaison officer.
2. Inform all likely student candidates of Air Force cooperative education opportunities.
3. Refer all interested and qualified candidates to the Air Force without discrimination, including veterans discharged under honorable conditions.
4. Correlate work and study in a manner that will assure maximum learning on the part of each student.
5. Furnish the Air Force with requested information about the student's fields of study and academic standing.
6. Inform the Air Force of any change in the student's status, including termination of study, change from full-time to part-time enrollment, shifts to other major areas of study, and failure to maintain required standards of the institution or Air Force.

CONDITIONS OF STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

1. Student Eligibility. The student must:
 - a. Be enrolled and actually in attendance in a curriculum leading to a bachelor's degree on a substantially full-time basis (usually at least 12 semester hours during spring semesters and six hours during summer semester). Students who are in their last semester and require less than the number of hours the university considers as full-time enrollment will be considered by the agency as substantially enrolled. Be pursuing a major field of study closely related to the job for which he or she is being considered.
 - b. Be enrolled in the institution's cooperative education program.

- c. Be recommended to the Air Force by the designated representative of the educational institution.
- d. Be a citizen of the United States of America or a native of a country which owes permanent allegiance to the United States (American Samoa).
- e. Not be the son or daughter of an employee of the Air Force, except in the case of engineering majors or under the unusual circumstances set forth in the Federal Personnel Manual, Chapter 213, Appendix G.
- f. Be 16 years of age or over.
- g. Be maintaining at least a 2.0 overall average on a 4.0 scale or the equivalent and an average grade of C or above in all major fields of study, and continue to have a student record that is in all respects predicative of graduation. Submit an official transcript at the end of each semester completed.
- h. Meet medical requirements.
- i. Meet security requirements.

2. Funding.

- a. Funding for tuition and/or books is not guaranteed but will be provided as funding permits. Budgeting limitations may dictate partial or whole payment.
- b. Determination of the availability of agency funds for tuition and/or books will be made 30 days prior to start of each semester.
- c. Students requesting funds must notify the Training Office (DPCXT), Directorate of Personnel, in writing, no later than the following dates:
 - 15 Nov for Spring Semester
 - 15 Apr for Summer Semester
 - 15 Jun for Fall Semester

Requests not submitted in accordance with this schedule will not be funded. Requests must be submitted in letter form and include as a minimum:

- (1) List of courses and hours
- (2) Approximate cost of tuition
- (3) Approximate cost of books
- (4) Local address

Students who accept funds for tuition and/or books will be obligated to the agency to work the same number of days as the length of their semester. Obligations are cumulative. Students who do not complete the obligation period will be required to reimburse the agency.

3. Appointment.

- a. Students are appointed under the authority provided in Section 213.3202(a) of the civil service regulations.
- b. All appointments are for the period not to exceed close of business of the 120th calendar day after the student's anticipated graduation from college. If graduation exercises are delayed more than 15 days after completion of academic requirements, the 15th day after the student completed his or her study is considered to be the graduation date and the beginning of the 120-day period.
- c. The student's appointment may be terminated at any time for any of the following reasons:
 - Resignation
 - Change to a curriculum which will not qualify him or her for the position
 - Suspension, expulsion or withdrawal from the educational institution
 - Unsatisfactory work performance
 - Failure to maintain academic standards
 - Physical unfitness for duty
 - Inability of the Air Force, for administrative reasons, to retain the student in the job

4. Student Work Schedules.

- a. Schedules may involve either (1) alternating periods of full-time study and full-time work or (2) simultaneous study and part-time work or (3) a combination of the two. In any case, the work phase will correspond with (or approximate) academic terms (semester, quarter or trimester) of the educational institution.
- b. Work periods may include summers but must not be confined to summers.
- c. No student may work more than 1300 hours in any service year (a service year begins on the day of appointment as a co-op, and on each subsequent anniversary date).
- d. The university must submit work/study schedules to the agency at the time students are nominated for assignment in the Co-op Education Program. Schedules must be signed by both the student and university representative prior to submission to the agency. The Agency Civilian Personnel Office (DPCSE/DPCXT) will review and approve the work/study schedule. The university coordinator will be provided a copy of the approved work/study schedule.

e. Students are permitted two work/study schedule revisions.

- (1) Requests for revisions must be submitted in writing to the university Co-op Director. Students must submit requests in sufficient time to allow the agency to receive them at least 45 days prior to the effective date of the requested change.
- (2) The request must state reasons for the schedule change. The University Co-op Director will recommend approval or disapproval. The University Co-op Director must indicate whether the change can be accommodated without significantly affecting the student's graduation date.
- (3) The Cooperative Education Program Monitor (DPCXTD), Civilian Personnel Office, will notify the University Co-op Director of approval or disapproval of requested schedule change. Extenuating circumstances will be handled on a case by case basis.
- (4) Work/study schedules must not exceed four consecutive calendar years from entry into program to graduation date. Extensions beyond four years will not be granted.

5. Graduation Dates.

Graduation dates may be changed one time. Students may extend their graduation date by no more than one semester and may not exceed the four year program limitation at any time. Failure to graduate in accordance with established date may result in termination from the Cooperative Education Program.

6. Agency Revision of Work-Study Schedules.

The agency reserves the right to revise work/study schedules in accordance with workload or funding requirements. The agency will be required to notify the University Co-op Director and student at least 60 days prior to agency initiated schedule change.

7. Holiday Work Periods (Amends Article XIII, Para 2(2) of the Agreement).

Holiday work periods (i.e., Thanksgiving, Christmas and spring break will not be reflected on the work/study schedule. Requests for holiday work periods must be submitted in writing to DPCSE at least 30 days prior to the work period. Workload and supervisory recommendation will determine approval or disapproval of holiday work periods. Students will be notified of the decision in writing. Holiday work periods do not count toward completion of required work periods and are not considered work/study schedule changes.

8. Pay and Benefits.

- a. Students will be paid in accordance with the regular pay schedules established for their grades and will receive any authorized payment for overtime.
- b. Students are paid for holidays which fall within their work periods if regulations qualify them for such pay.

- c. Students earn sick leave at the rate of four hours per pay period and annual leave at the rate authorized for their length of Federal service, including military service.
 - d. For students holding appointments which exceed one year, participation in the Federal Retirement System is mandatory. In the unforeseen situation in which the appointment is less than one year, the student will be covered under FICA.
 - e. The student normally will receive regular life insurance provided to employees unless he or she waives it. The student may also be eligible for additional (optional) life insurance.
 - f. When not in pay status, students will be placed on leave without pay.
 - g. Travel to and from the job and study costs are paid by the student.
9. Classification and Promotion.
- a. The trainee positions may be classified at grades GS 2 through GS-5. Initial appointments should not be at the GS 5 level.
 - b. The following are the minimum standards for each grade for the Cooperative Education students.
 - Student Trainee GS-2: None
 - Student Trainee GS-3: One full year of academic study (30 semester or 45 quarter hours)
 - Student Trainee GS-4: Two full years of academic study (60 semester hours)
 - Student Trainee GS-5: One of the following:
 - Completion of three-fourths of the total number of periods of study required for the bachelor's degree and one period of employment at GS-4.
 - Completion of 2 1/2 years of academic study plus six months of GS-4 work experience.
 - c. Promotion from one grade to another is contingent upon the student's meeting not only the above qualification standards, but also the performance requirements of the Air Force. Although promotion is at the discretion of the Air Force, grade point average and Training Progress Evaluation will be taken into consideration before a student may be promoted. The university or student must submit to the agency an official transcript at the end of each semester. Promotions will not be processed without a transcript. Students are usually moved through grades so that they will qualify for at least GS-5 upon graduation, and a student is not kept in grade for more than 24 months.

EMPLOYMENT AFTER GRADUATION

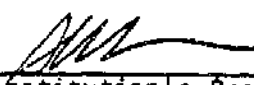
1. Within the 120 days after graduation, the Air Force may convert noncompetitively to a career or career-conditional appointment any cooperative education student who receives a bachelor's degree and who satisfies the eligibility requirements cited below.
2. A student is eligible for noncompetitive conversion at the GS-5 level if he or she:
 - Has successfully completed, within 120 days prior to conversion, all the requirements for a bachelor's degree, including any specialized courses required for the professional position for which he or she has been training.
 - Still meets the citizenship requirements cited earlier.
 - Has completed, prior to graduation, at least two full-time periods of work in the Air Force separated by an intervening period of full-time study. Together, the work periods must total at least 1040 hours of work (equivalent to 26 weeks of full-time work). At least one of the work periods must have been scheduled other than during the summer months and one must have been completed within 18 months of graduation. The work must have been in the same occupational area and must have been related to the student's major field of study.
3. A student is eligible for noncompetitive conversion at the GS-7 level if he or she:
 - Meets the qualification requirements for the GS-7 position and has completed all degree requirements within 120 days before conversion.
 - Still meets the citizenship requirement.
 - Has served at the GS-5 level as a cooperative education student for 12 calendar months, of which 60 days have been in work status.
 - Meets one or the other of the following two requirements:
 - 0 Has served in work status (i.e., excluding LWOP time) for a total of at least 52 weeks (2080 hours) between appointment and graduation; the work has included at least two separate periods prior to graduation with an intervening period of study; both periods were at least 60 days in length and one period fell within the 18 months immediately prior to graduation; at least one of the two periods counted for the purpose of conversion did not fall wholly within the established summer employment period; and both periods were in the Air Force and the same field of work in which the student is seeking conversion, or
 - 0 Has completed 26 weeks in work status as required for noncompetitive conversion at the GS-5 level and has also met the conditions of the Superior Academic Achievement provision (X-118, part II, p. 17).

4. Although the Air Force's prime purpose in employing cooperative education students is to prepare students for the Air Force's permanent work force, Federal agencies sometimes cannot, for administrative reasons, convert noncompetitively all the co-op graduates which it has employed as students or cannot convert at the grade for which a person is eligible. Students who are not converted may seek eligibility through the competitive process in the same or another area of work. Those who do not meet the work requirements for noncompetitive conversion at the GS-7 level may also seek eligibility at that level through the competitive system.
5. Students who are not appointed within the 120 days after graduation will be terminated.

CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT

1. The conditions of this agreement are in general conformity with Federal regulations. It is understood, however, that they at no time supersede, alter or take the place of such regulations. Many of the conditions are subject to immediate change by new legislation or policy revisions and are mandatory. Changes which are not required by new laws or regulations will be made only by mutual consent of the agency and the institution.
2. Students must adhere to the requirements contained in this agreement. Failure to do so may result in termination from the Cooperative Education Program.
3. This agreement becomes void if there have been no students from the educational institution employed by the Air Force within the preceding 12 months.

Signed


Institution's Representative

Gary L. Hammon


Air Force Representative

Vice President for Business Affairs
Title

(Acting) Civilian Personnel Officer
Title

The University of Texas at San Antonio

San Antonio, Texas 78285
Official Mailing Address

SA-ALC/DFC, Kelly AFB TX 78241-5000
Official Mailing Address

(512) 691 4201
Tel. (include area code)

Ms McClurd, 512-925-7504
Tel. (include area code)

2 Atch

1. Work/Study Program Plan
2. Statement of Understanding

◆ Subchapter 2. Cooperative Education Program

2-1. SUMMARY

General. Cooperative education (Co-op) is a planned and progressive, career-related student employment program. A key feature of the Federal program is the noncompetitive conversion of a student from the excepted service into the competitive service after satisfactory completion of the education and work requirements.

2-2. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

a. **Purpose.** Cooperative education provides a plan of educational instruction which is designed to strengthen professional, administrative, technical, clerical, wage grade, and other occupations in the Federal service. Agencies can develop effective workforce and staffing plans through use of the Co-op program. It serves in:

- attracting and recruiting quality students into the Federal service;
- supporting equal employment opportunity objectives;
- providing students with exposure to public service and an understanding of the diverse job opportunities; and
- promoting society's goal of educating students.

b. **Objectives.** The program provides for the integration of academic studies and Federal work experience and can assist in meeting the following objectives:

(1) For agencies:

- provides an effective recruiting source for meeting long-range staffing goals;
- permits selections for career jobs based on proven performance;
- increases productivity;
- brings new educational methods and concepts into the workforce; and
- builds stronger relationships between educators and Federal employers.

(2) For students:

- applies classroom theory to "real world" work experiences;

- provides an opportunity to work with the latest technologies;

- serves as a method to explore options before choosing a career;

- assists in meeting financial obligations by earning while learning; and

- provides work experience in the public sector, increasing job potential upon graduation.

(3) For educational institutions:

- provides well-rounded education and curricula enrichment;

- increases student enrollment and encourages retention;

- expands teaching resources and faculty knowledge of workforce needs;

- assists in placement service activities; and

- enhances relations with the Federal Government.

2-3. DEFINITIONS

a. *Academic year* is defined for each occupation in the qualification standards handbook.

b. *Accredited Institution or Program* is a secondary or post-secondary institution or program that is legally authorized to offer academic programs that lead to a diploma, undergraduate certificate or diploma, or a degree. The institution or program must be formally recognized by an accrediting agency that has been listed as nationally recognized by the Secretary of Education (See Subsection 2.14(e), Accrediting Sources).

c. *Agency* means an Executive agency; an office, agency, or other establishment in the legislative or judicial branch that is subject to OPM requirements.

d. *Alternating periods of study and employment* means alternating academic terms of classroom study and periods of supervised employment of Co-op students.

e. *Cooperative education (Co-op)* is a plan of education which provides for:

(1) alternating or parallel periods of study and employment;

(2) working agreements among the agency, educational institution, and student;

(3) paid work experiences related to the students' academic studies or career goals;

(4) work experiences which are supervised and evaluated under an agency's performance appraisal system;

(5) experience sufficient in duration to qualify for career entry and conversion into the competitive service.

f. *Enrolled in cooperative education* means the status of a student who has been accepted into a qualifying educational institution's Co-op program and will be or has been placed into a cooperative education work experience.

g. *Parallel periods of study and employment* means concurrent periods of classroom study and supervised employment of Co-op students, carrying at least a half-time academic course load and working a minimum of about 16 hours per week, based upon the school's and agency's agreement.

h. *Qualifying educational institution* means an accredited school that has the authority to administer requirements, standards, and credits necessary to award degrees, diplomas, and certificates and which:

- has a cooperative education program;
- has appropriate administrative and faculty support to coordinate the program;
- fosters a close relationship between study and work; and
- supports or will support a working agreement with a Federal agency.

i. *Student* means a person who is:

- (1) enrolled in a qualifying educational institution's Co-op program, other than by correspondence, and
- (2) enrolled in:
 - (a) a graduate or professional degree program,
 - (b) a baccalaureate degree program,
 - (c) an associate degree program of not less than two academic years,
 - (d) an undergraduate certificate or diploma program of not less than one academic year, that is part of an accredited college-level, technical, trade, vocational, or business school curricula,
 - (e) a high school diploma program.

2-4. ELIGIBILITY

The prospective Co-op student must meet the following requirements:

- a. Age. At least 16 years old.
- b. Citizenship. Either be:
 - (1) a United States citizen or national (resident of American Samoa or Swains Island) or;

(2) in the absence of qualified citizens, a non-citizen provided he/she is:

(a) lawfully admitted to the United States as a permanent resident and will be able to meet citizenship requirements prior to conversion; and

(b) is a national of an allied country or is otherwise permitted to be paid under the general appropriation act restriction on paying non-citizens (See FPM chapter 300, subchapter 11).

c. *Employment of Relatives.* The restrictions on employment of relatives described in 5 CFR Part 310 must be applied when appointing Co-op students. That guidance states that a student may only work in the same agency with a relative when there is no direct reporting relationship and/or the relative is not in a position to influence or control a student's appointment, employment, promotion or advancement to a position within the agency.

2-5. SELECTIONS

Educational institutions recommend students for assignments and agencies may select students who are:

- enrolled in a qualifying educational institution's cooperative education program;
- in good academic standing;
- qualified under the appropriate qualification standards, and meet suitability and fitness requirements for the trainee position; and
- enrolled in a field of study related to the assigned work.

Appointments are subject to all laws and policies governing equal employment opportunity. Students will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, or political or personal favoritism.

Veterans preference should be applied by an agency consistent with 5 CFR 302.201.

2-6. APPOINTMENTS

a. *Type of Appointment.* Students are given excepted service appointments under Schedule B (5 CFR 213.3202) authority. They are covered under Tenure Group II and are considered permanent employees. The appointment should be documented with the nature of action 170/Excepted Appointment (or 570/Conversion to Excepted Appointment if the student is already on the rolls).

b. *Appointing Authorities.* Agencies should use the Schedule B appointing and legal authority codes (LAC) listed below which are appropriate to the educational program the student is pursuing:

Inst. 344
June 21, 1988

Federal Personnel Manual

	Appointing Authorities by CFR Order	LAC
(1) Baccalaureate Degree	213.3202(a)	Y1M
(2) Graduate or Professional Degree	213.3202(b)	Y2M
(3) Associate Degree	213.3202(c)	Y3M
(4) High School Diploma	213.3202(e)	YBM
(5) Undergraduate Certificate or Diploma	213.3202(g)	YGM

c. **Condition of Appointment.** The appointment may not extend beyond 120 calendar days after satisfactory completion of the education and study-related work requirements. This is the time period in which a student is eligible for conversion into a career or career conditional appointment and is not counted towards meeting the minimum study-related work hours. In the "Remarks" section of the SF-50, the following statement should be included: "This appointment is intended to continue through completion of education and study-related work requirements. Within 120 calendar days after satisfactory completion of Co-op program requirements, an agency may noncompetitively convert you to a career or career-conditional appointment."

2-7. WORKING AGREEMENTS

General. Each agency employing Co-op students must develop a working agreement with the educational institution that discusses working schedules, program criteria, and requirements for noncompetitive conversion into the competitive service. At the agency's discretion, it may be a written or oral agreement. Consideration should be given to educational institutions that are required to have Co-op agreements in writing. A copy of an optional model working agreement is contained in Appendix A for the agency's convenience, if desired. At the time of appointment, students should be briefed by the employing agency on their employee benefits and performance and conduct standards expected of a Federal employee.

2-8. QUALIFICATIONS, CLASSIFICATION, AND PAY

a. **Qualifications** (see Handbook X-118, Qualification Standards or X-118C, Job Qualification System for Trades and Labor Occupations). Agencies are delegated the authority to apply the education and experience (qualification) requirements in the Multi-series Student Trainee Qualification Standard for

Schedule B Positions to all non-trade positions. Any written test requirements contained in qualification standards may be waived for Co-op students. Co-op students with no previous related education or experience in high school and undergraduate level programs may be appointed between the GS-1 and GS-4 or comparable wage grade salary range based upon their qualifications. Students in a master's degree program may be appointed at grades up to and including GS-9 based upon their qualifications. Doctoral and professional degree candidates may be appointed at grades up to and including the GS-11 level based upon their qualifications. Co-op students with previous related education and experience may be appointed at a higher grade in accordance with applicable qualification standards. Superior academic achievement standards, defined in the X-118, may be used to appoint students with a baccalaureate degree at the GS-7 level. For trade occupations, the Handbook X-118C, Job Qualification System for Trades and Labor Occupations, or the appropriate agency qualification standards may be used.

b. **Classification.** The classification of a position is based on duties, responsibilities and qualifications required for the work. Student trainee positions, at all levels, should be classified to the -99 series for the appropriate occupational group (Examples—GS-299, GS-399, GS-899, etc.). All positions classified to student trainee series should be titled Student Trainee followed by a parenthetical title consistent with the occupational field involved, for example: Student Trainee (Personnel Management); Student Trainee (Clerk-Typist); Student Trainee (Civil Engineering). Cooperative education student positions in occupational fields covered by the Federal Wage System should be classified to the -01 series for the appropriate occupational group (Example—Student Trainee (Electronics Mechanic), WG-2601).

c. **Pay.** Students are paid based upon the appropriate pay level and schedule, along with holiday and overtime pay, according to Federal law and administrative action.

2-9. STUDENT BENEFITS

Since Co-op students are considered permanent employees, they are entitled to benefits described below:

a. **Retirement.** Students appointed under Schedule B with no prior service or with less than 5 years of prior civilian service are covered by the Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS), unless excluded by law or

regulations. An employee excluded from Social Security coverage is also excluded by law from FERS coverage. Regulations governing FERS coverage are stated in 5 CFR 842, Subpart A.

b. **Life and Health Insurance.** Students whose employment under the Co-op program is scheduled to continue for more than 1 year and who are expected to be in a pay status for at least one-third of the total time from date of appointment to completion of the program are eligible to elect Federal life insurance (including optional) and health benefits plans.

c. **Leave.** Students who are in a work status on a regularly scheduled tour of duty will accrue annual and sick leave. Unused leave is carried over to the next work experience. Students whose work schedules include Federal holidays will be paid for those days. Since students are in Tenure Group II, the same leave provisions as for permanent employees apply, including military leave.

d. **Tuition Assistance.** An agency may use its training authority under FPM chapter 410 to pay for all or part of the following expenses:

- tuition and matriculation fees;
- library and laboratory services;
- materials and supplies;
- purchase and rental of books; and
- other services directly related to training, including travel and transportation expenses from duty stations and schools between Co-op work experiences and study.

Prior to accepting tuition assistance from a Federal agency for training in a non-Government facility, the student is required to sign a written training agreement to continue employment in the Federal agency for a specified period of time. Service in a non-pay status is not counted towards completion of the obligation unless it is at the convenience of the agency.

e. **Other Travel and Transportation.** If an agency has determined that a shortage of qualified candidates exists, students' travel and transportation expenses may be paid to the first post of duty station subject to provisions of FPM Chapter 571. If travel expenses are paid at the time of the initial Co-op appointment, they may not be paid again when the student is converted into the competitive service. Agencies, at their own discretion, may pay preemployment interview costs for Co-op students to determine applicants' qualifications for the excepted service positions. Authorization of travel, approval of travel claims, and payment of expenses are the responsibility of each Federal agency in accordance with Federal Travel Regulations published by the General Services Administration (GSA).

Inst. 344
June 21, 1988

2-10. WORK SCHEDULES

a. **Scheduling of Work Experiences.** Federal agencies should coordinate schedules with educational institutions to assure the student will have the required minimum study-related work hours necessary for non-competitive conversion into the competitive service. For baccalaureate and associate degree students, that is 1040 work hours (26 weeks) and for all others that is 640 work hours (16 weeks). The work experiences must provide sufficient opportunities for students to gain in-depth experience in the areas related to their academic program or career goals. Academic credit for work experiences is awarded based upon each qualifying educational institution's Co-op policy. In addition, the following policies apply:

(1) Students may work up to a maximum of 2600 work hours within a 2-year period. This should not include work hours performed during the 120-day period in which a student is eligible to convert.

(2) Work may be scheduled on a full-time or part-time basis, or with a combination of both, depending on the school's and agency's agreement. Students under part-time tours of duty may work a minimum of about 16 hours per week and are further covered by requirements of FPM Chapter 340, Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent).

(3) On alternating schedules, at least two work experiences must be provided for baccalaureate and associate degree students and at least one work experience for all other participating Co-op students.

(4) Summers may be used for one work experience but may not be used for both unless:

- the Federal agency experiences a shortage of qualified candidates; or
- the nature of the occupation is such that the work can only be performed during this time period, for example, foresters and park rangers.

In either case, it must be permissible under a qualifying educational institution's Co-op policy. A summer work experience should be of a duration consistent with the Co-op school's academic calendar but not less than the equivalent of a quarter term.

b. **Status During Study.** Students are carried on the agency's rolls for the full period of their Co-op appointment. Students are carried on leave-without-pay (LWOP) when not in a working status (refer to FPM supplement 296-33).

Federal Personnel Manual

2-11. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

a. **Performance Appraisal.** Co-op students are covered under an agency's existing performance appraisal system. The appraisal system provides an effective mechanism for assessing Co-op students' progress and evaluating their work performance. In addition to providing progress reports, performance appraisals may be used as a basis for decisions on ratings, retention, pay, promotions, awards, or separations. In order to be retained, students should meet the agency's Fully Successful or higher summary performance rating and continue to meet academic and occupational standards of the school's Co-op program.

b. **Within-Grade or Quality Step Increases.** Co-op students are eligible for within-grade (WGI) and quality step increases (QSI) as long as they meet the requirements of the employing agency's performance appraisal system. For WGI's, students must meet the Fully Successful or higher summary rating levels, have completed the required waiting period, and not have received an equivalent increase during the waiting period. The time that the student is in LWOP status may extend the waiting period for WGI's. Quality Step Increases are considered as performance awards and may be used to recognize students who have an "Outstanding" summary performance rating.

c. **Promotions.** Co-op students are eligible for promotion to higher-graded, student trainee positions upon meeting the appropriate qualification standards and agency's performance standards for the next higher grade. Time-in-grade restrictions do not apply to Co-op students while they are in the excepted service.

d. **Awards.** Students are eligible for performance, superior accomplishment, honorary, and other monetary and external awards based upon their contributions and benefits to the agency and Federal Government.

e. **Separations for Performance or Conduct Reasons.** Students who fail to meet academic, performance, or conduct standards in a Federal agency should be advised of the areas needing improvement.

Additionally:

(1) If the students' performance or conduct fails to improve and they have less than 1 year of current continuous employment (includes LWOP) in the same or similar positions, they may be terminated from the program. Students must be informed, in writing, of the reason(s) for the termination with a copy of the notification provided to school administrators. Student trainees who are terminated for any of these reasons

may not be reassigned noncompetitively to other positions.

(2) If the students' performance is unacceptable, and they meet the 1-year employment requirement for coverage under 5 CFR Part 432, they must be given the rights and protections of 5 CFR Part 432 which covers removals and reductions-in-grade for unacceptable performance. In some circumstances, performance actions also may be taken under 5 CFR Part 752.

(3) If the students' conduct is unacceptable, and they are preference eligibles with more than 1 year of current continuous service in the same or similar positions, or are employees with competitive status before they entered the program, they are entitled to the adverse action protections of 5 CFR Part 752, before they are suspended for more than 14 days, reduced in grade or pay, or removed from the Federal service. Students with unacceptable conduct not meeting these criteria are not entitled to these procedures and may be terminated pursuant to Subsection 2-11.e.(1).

2-12. REDUCTION-IN-FORCE, TERMINATION, REAPPOINTMENT, MOVEMENT TO OTHER AGENCIES

a. **Reduction-in-Force.** Students are covered under Tenure Group II for reduction-in-force (RIF) purposes and are accorded the same retention rights as excepted service employees. They may qualify for severance pay if separated under RIF.

b. **Termination.** Students who discontinue their education or are disqualified from continuing in the Cooperative Education Program before completing the education and work experience requirements must be terminated from the Schedule B appointment immediately. Nature of action 357/Termination is the appropriate documentation to be used in these cases. These trainees may not be reassigned noncompetitively to other positions.

c. **Reappointment.** Students may be reappointed at the agency's discretion to another Schedule B Co-op position if it is related to the students' academic program or career goals. Students may progress from one Co-op program to another, at a higher-level of academic study, if they meet the Co-op school's and agency's requirements for participation.

d. **Movement To Other Federal Agencies.** Students may move to the Co-op program of another Federal agency, if both agencies agree it is in the best interest of the Government. Movement to another agency also requires concurrence of the Co-op school

that the student is attending. Students may only move to positions that are related to their academic program or career goals and that meet the agency's appointment criteria. The action would be processed as a "170 Excepted Appointment" in the gaining agency with study-related work hour credits given to the student from the previous agency's work experiences.

2-13. CONVERSION INTO THE COMPETITIVE SERVICE

a. **Conversion Policy.** The Co-op program is designed to provide a source of well-trained employees for career entry into the Federal workforce. Every effort should be made to convert students into permanent positions in the same occupations for which they were trained in the employing agency. When not feasible, an agency may recommend noncompetitive conversion in another Federal agency provided all parties agree that the appointment is in the best interest of the Government. Study-related work hour credits of the previous agency's work experiences may be given to the students. If students are not eligible for noncompetitive conversion, they should be advised of procedures for competitive appointment or terminated from the program.

b. **Conversion Eligibility.** Students are eligible for noncompetitive conversion within the 120-calendar day period following completion of educational requirements provided they:

(1) complete the educational requirements of the qualifying educational institution's program and have work experiences necessary to qualify for the occupation and a career or career conditional appointment into the competitive service;

(2) satisfy the following minimum study-related work requirements in a pay status (listed in order of 5 CFR 213.3202):

- (a) If baccalaureate degree level — 1040 hours (26 weeks)
- (b) If graduate or professional degree level — 640 hours (16 weeks)
- (c) If associate degree level — 1040 hours (26 weeks)
- (d) If high school diploma level — 640 hours (16 weeks)
- (e) If undergraduate certificate or diploma level — 640 hours (16 weeks);

(3) are recommended by the employing agency; and
(4) meet United States citizenship requirements.

c. **120-Day Conversion Period.** The 120-calendar day period required for conversion is stated in Executive Order 12015 and there are no provisions for exceptions. The 120-day period commences upon completion of the Co-op program education and minimum study-related work hour requirements. It is the responsibility of the agencies and students to assure that the necessary requirements are met and actions are processed within this timeframe. Work performed following completion of the Cooperative Education program requirements and during the 120-day conversion period may not be counted towards meeting the minimum study-related work hours.

d. **Grade Level.** Upon conversion, agencies should apply the qualification standards for the occupation under which students received training in the Co-op program. Written tests are not required for conversion. Students may be noncompetitively converted at the grade level for which they qualify. Superior academic achievement provisions specified under the X-118 may be applied for promotion to the GS-7 level prior to conversion. When simultaneously promoting and converting students from the excepted service into the competitive service, time-in-grade restrictions under FPM chapter 300 apply. Co-op students are credited for LWOP time towards meeting time-in-grade requirements. FPM chapter 335 provides for career ladder promotions for Co-ops after conversion to career or career conditional appointments, when eligible. Time-after-competitive-appointment restrictions do not apply to Co-op students once they have been converted.

e. **Probationary Period.** Co-op work experiences may be creditable towards completing the required one-year probationary period for Federal employees if it was in the same line of work and in the same agency. For example, one month of credit is provided toward completion of the probationary period for one month of work experience. Leave-without-pay time up to a total of 22 workdays may be counted towards completion of the probationary period. Any non-pay time in excess of 22 workdays extends the probationary period by an equal amount of time in a pay status.

f. **Career Tenure.** If converted noncompetitively, Schedule B Co-op students receive credit for work experience towards their 3-year period for career tenure. In addition of time worked, credit must be given for the first 30 calendar days of each LWOP period.

g. **Service Computation Date.** The service computation date (SCD) for students needs to be adjusted if LWOP time exceeds 6 months in a calendar year. Service credit is granted for up to 6 months of LWOP per calendar year.

2-14. SOURCES OF ASSISTANCE

a. **Federal Agencies.** Inquiries and information should be directed to designated Headquarters' Cooperative Education or Student Employment Program Managers for interpretation and application of agency and/or Governmentwide policies.

b. **OPM.** OPM has broad Governmentwide policy and program development responsibilities and can assist agency Headquarters' offices in interpreting the Executive Order and 5 CFR. Field and regional installations should direct inquiries to their Headquarters and/or OPM Regional or Area offices.

c. **Educational Institutions.** Most schools have a designated Cooperative Education or Student Employment Program Director or Coordinator who can assist agencies in placing students and provide information on school and/or State requirements for the program. Information may also be obtained from Career Planning and Placement Directors or Counselors in the schools.

d. **Professional Organizations.** There are several professional organizations that offer services to Federal agencies related to Cooperative Education Programs. They include: the Cooperative Education Association (CEA); the Cooperative Education Division (CED) of the American Society for Engineering Education; the National Commission for Cooperative Education; the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges; the American Vocational Association

(AVA); and the Cooperative Work Experience Education Association (CWEEA). In addition, there are many regional or state chapters of national Co-op organizations which can provide information to locales, such as the National Capital Association Cooperative Education (NCACE) in the Washington, D.C. area.

e. **Accrediting Sources.** The U.S. Secretary of Education publishes a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies and associations which are considered to be reliable authorities as to the quality of post-secondary training offered by educational institutions and programs. The list entitled "Nationally Recognized Accrediting Agencies and Associations" may be obtained by writing the U.S. Department of Education, Agency Evaluation Staff, Washington, D.C. 20202. To determine a secondary school's accreditation, you may contact the State Board of Vocational Education listed under the directory of your State Capitol.

2-15. PROGRAM EVALUATION

a. **Evaluation.** Each agency has responsibility for evaluating its own Co-op Program to determine program effectiveness and compliance with Executive Order 12015 and the Code of Federal Regulations and for entering accurate data into the Central Personnel Data File (CPDF). The Office of Personnel Management will monitor the Co-op program through data gathered from CPDF. ¶

Subchapter 7: Acceptance of Volunteer Service

7-1. PURPOSE

The Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, Public Law 95-454, section 301 (5 U.S.C. 3111), authorized Federal departments and agencies to accept on behalf of the United States Government volunteer service. This subchapter provides general guidance for agencies establishing educationally related work assignments for students in a nonpay status.

7-2. DEFINITIONS

As used in this subchapter:

(1) *Volunteer Service* under 5 U.S.C. 3111 is limited to services performed by a student, with the permission of the institution at which the student is enrolled, as part of an agency program established for the purpose of providing educational experience for the student. Such student service is to be uncompensated and will not be used to displace any employee or to staff a position which is a normal part of the agency's work force.

(2) A *student* is an individual who is enrolled not less than half-time in an accredited high school, trade school, technical or vocational institute, junior college, college, university or other accredited educational institution. An individual who is a student is deemed not to have ceased to be a student during an interim between school years if that period is not more than 5 months and if the student demonstrates to the satisfaction of the agency that he or she has a firm intention of continuing to pursue a course of study or training in the same or different educational institution during the school term immediately after the interim period of absence.

(3) *Half-time student* is one enrolled in and carrying any combination of courses, research projects or special studies which meets one half or 50 percent of the minimum full-time academic workload standards and practices of the institution in which the student is enrolled. In case of doubt as to whether or not the student meets this statutory requirement, agencies should accept a written certification from the student's school that he or she is enrolled half-time under its

academic program. The half-time requirement is statutory and agencies should make sure that this standard is followed.

(4) *Agreement* is a written document developed jointly between the school and agency to outline the responsibilities of each organization. It should also be used to identify the conditions or limitations under which students may receive unpaid career-related experience. Included in such agreements should be the method, mutually agreed upon by each organization, for maintenance of attendance and performance records, particularly if the career-related assignment is for purpose of course credit.

7-3. OBJECTIVES

The acceptance of student volunteer service enables departments and agencies to contribute significantly to the enrichment of educational programs. In addition to enriching the educational process, program objectives are:

(1) to bring about a stronger relationship between the efforts of educators and the occupational needs of Federal employers and students;

(2) to provide opportunities for students to become involved in early career exploration as a basis for making realistic decisions regarding their future careers;

(3) to provide exposure to the work environment as a means of encouraging students to develop work ethics and to acquaint them with various Federal missions;

(4) to encourage student interest in new or developing occupations and professions;

(5) to support affirmative action programs, through a career awareness approach, to assure that ethnic and racial minorities, women and the handicapped are informed of occupations available within Government.

7-4. VOLUNTEER SERVICE AGREEMENTS

General guidance. Each agency is authorized to develop student volunteer programs best suited to meet its needs. Although written agreements are not

mandatory, it is recommended, based upon past experience with other student programs, that volunteer programs be conducted through written agreements with educational institutions or with non-profit organizations officially designated by schools or boards of education to coordinate the placement of students in nonpaid work assignments. Such organizations do not include commercial placement services of organizations which charge either student or agencies fees for placement referrals. The administrative level at which agreements are executed is a matter for agency determination. Agency headquarters should issue instructions to their field activities to assure that agreements developed at these levels are consistent with agency policy.

7-5. STUDENT ELIGIBILITY AND STATUS

a. **Minimum Age.** The selection of students to participate should be in conformance with either Federal, State or local laws and standards regarding the employment of minors.

b. **Status.** Students participating under agency programs are not considered to be Federal employees for any purpose other than for purposes:

(1) Of the Federal Tort Claims provisions published in 28 U.S.C., 2671 through 2680. Claims arising as a result of student participation are to be administratively processed by the agency in accordance with regulations of the Department of Justice (28 U.S.C. 2672).

(2) Of title 5 U.S.C. chapter 81, relative to compensation for injuries sustained during the performance of work assignments. Claims related to injuries should be referred to the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, U.S. Department of Labor for adjudication.

c. **Benefits.** Student Volunteers are not entitled to benefits, i.e., travel, subsistence expenses, quarters, and any other reimbursement or payment in kind. For more detailed and specific information on this subject, see Comptroller General Decision B-201528, dated May 11, 1981.

7-6. DOCUMENTATION OF SERVICE

a. **General.** Although student volunteers are not Federal employees, their service like any other type of volunteer service, may be creditable as related experience under examination rating schedules. Additionally, some participating schools, which award course credit for such service, may require certifi-

cation of periods during which students rendered service. In light of this, volunteer service should be documented on the Standard Form 50 (SF 50) *Application of Personnel Action* or OPM approved exception thereto. The SF 50 should be completed as shown on exhibits A and B in appendix C to FPM chapter 308. *Copies of the SF 50 should not be forwarded to the Office of Personnel Management, nor should agencies transmit data on student volunteers to the Central Personnel Data File (CPDF).* Each SF 50 must carry the remark: *Under 5 U.S.C. 3111, a student volunteer is not a Federal employee for any purpose other than injury compensation and laws related to the Tort Claims Act. Service is not creditable for leave accrual or any other employee benefits.*

b. **Entrance-on-Duty.** Student volunteer assignments should be documented as *volunteer service without compensation.*

c. **Separations.** When the period of volunteer service has ended, an SF 50 must be prepared to show termination (not resignation). The SF 50 should also include under item 30, *Remarks*, a statement of the total service in hours or days rendered between the assignment and separation dates. Also included under the remarks should be a brief description of the duties performed and that termination is based on expiration of assignment or the volunteer's request. Each SF 50 must carry the remark: *Under 5 U.S.C. 3111, a student volunteer is not a Federal employee for any purpose other than injury compensation and laws related to the Tort Claims Act. Service is not creditable for leave accrual or any other employee benefits.*

d. **Records.** For each student volunteer, agencies should establish an Official Personnel Folder (OPF) to contain copies of assignments, and termination SF 50's and either an SF 171 or 173 of the student volunteer. These documents should be filed on the right (permanent) side of the OPF. When volunteer service is terminated, the OPF should be sent to the National Personnel Records Center, following the instructions in FPM Supplement 293-31.

e. **Service Record Cards.** An agency may, if it wishes, prepare an SF 7 service record card or similar document to record appointment and termination of student volunteers. If a SF 7 or similar agency record is prepared, it must be annotated to show that periods of service were not Federal employment.

7-7. PROGRAM EVALUATION

Evaluation. Each agency should schedule periodic reviews and evaluations of their student volunteer

Inst. 265
August 14, 1981

Federal Personnel Manual

programs. Such reviews should form the basis for establishing future program objectives. The review should include:

- (1) careful assessments of program in terms of its compliance with 5 U.S.C. 3111 and agency instructions;
- (2) evaluation of the program in terms of the agency's own goals and objectives;
- (3) an assessment of improvement in relationships with students and schools with which the agency has agreements.

7-8. PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

a. **Program Responsibility.** Each agency should designate a member of its staff of its central and major subordinate organizations to keep currently informed on student volunteer programs. The responsibilities of such staff should include the promulgation of internal instructions and to serve as the focal point of contact with schools and other institutions interested in assigning students in nonpaid internships. Every effort should be made to inform student volunteers about employment opportunities within the employing activity and the procedures to be followed in order to qualify for career appointments.

b. **Field Advisory Service.** Agency field activities should be kept informed of new developments or changes in agency policy. Additionally, each field activity should designate a member of its staff to carry out the primary responsibilities for the program and to serve as liaison with officials of educational institutions.

c. **Public Affairs.** Coverage of student volunteer programs should be included in public information and public relations activities of agencies whenever appropriate.

7-9. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Heads of departments and agencies have the responsibility for providing leadership in establishing, maintaining, and carrying out a continuing affirmative action program designed to promote equal employment opportunity. This policy of equal opportunity applies to, and must be an integral part of, every aspect of agency personnel policy and practice in employment, development, advancement, and treatment of employees. The policy also applies in the selection of student volunteers even though they are not deemed to be employees.

Agencies should also be cognizant of the fact that most students who volunteer may be in the position financially to render service without compensation. Nevertheless, efforts must be made to assure that all students have equal access to participate under this program.

7-10. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER STUDENT PROGRAMS

Departments and agencies have for a number of years actively supported student employment programs, i.e., summer employment programs, Stay-in-School and cooperative education programs authorized under provisions of E.O. 12015. Agencies are reminded that each of these programs has specific objectives and should continue to receive active support. Special concern was expressed over potential adverse impact on the summer aide and summer employment programs; therefore, these programs are not curtailed because of increased volunteer service during the summer months.

With the enactment of section 301 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, which authorized the acceptance of volunteer service, both school officials and agency representatives have expressed apprehension that less emphasis will be given to the established student employment programs. The real concern relates to the fact that most students in school today need the earnings from employment to subsidize educational expenses. Additionally, they expressed concern regarding the possibility of morale problems, if students, both volunteer and those paid for services rendered, were simultaneously scheduled to the same duty assignments; therefore, agencies should make every effort to design volunteer programs to avoid conflict with established student employment programs.

Agencies should establish time limits on the amount of volunteer service accepted from a specific individual to avoid situations developing that imply that service with an agency during the school year will insure a job in the future.

The Federal Government, as an employer, in supporting employment programs for students has provided an example of outstanding leadership for other employers within our economy. Agencies are urged to continue the support of all student programs.

7-11. SECURITY INVESTIGATION

Under Executive Order 10450 each agency is required to establish a security program, therefore,

questions related to the need for background investigations should be addressed to the agency's personnel security officer. Generally, if a student volunteer is assigned duties in non-sensitive areas, there will probably be no need for an investigation. On the other hand, if students are assigned to duty locations where there is easy access to classified or sensitive materials, the agency should consider conducting an appropriate investigation. Students assigned to duties of a critical sensitive or noncritical sensitive nature should undergo an appropriate investigation, including a full-field investigation, as needed. Agency personnel offices should consult with their personnel security officer for guidance.

7-12. PRIVACY, STANDARDS OF CONDUCT, AND DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

Agencies are reminded that, in developing student volunteer service programs, appropriate recognition

should be given to regulations governing (1) protection of privacy in personnel records, (2) standards of conduct required by E.O. 11222, and (3) availability of official information and disclosure. These regulations are codified in Title 5 parts 297, 735, and 294 respectively. Students should be made aware of these regulations in relationship to their assignment as volunteers.

7-13. REPORTING

The reporting requirements on the acceptance of student volunteer service are published in an annual FPM bulletin in the 298 series.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

In consideration of being allowed to use the facilities of the United States Air Force at the San Antonio Air Logistics Center, Kelly AFB, Texas, I hereby agree to assume responsibility for my own use of such equipment and for my own safety, provided that to the extent permitted by Federal Law the Government of the United States and its employees and agents shall be responsible to me for injury to me, including death, and damage to property caused by the negligence, gross negligence, or willful act of it and/or its employees and agents.

DATE: _____

ATTACHMENT 6

Chapter 713

Equal Employment Opportunity

Contents

SUBCHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1-1. Equal Employment Opportunity Policies
- 1-2. Agency Programs and Operations
- 1-3. Commission Review of Agency Programs and Operations

SUBCHAPTER 2. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY WITHOUT REGARD TO RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN

- 2-1. Applicability
- 2-2. Policy
- 2-3. Responsibilities of the Commission
- 2-4. Agency Program
- 2-5. Agency Plans, Procedures, and Regulations
- 2-6. Designation of Agency Program Officers
- 2-7. Information to Employees and Applicants
- 2-8. Agency Self-Evaluation
- 2-9. System for Processing Discrimination Complaints
- 2-10. Reporting on Precomplaint Counseling and Complaint Activities

SUBCHAPTER 3. MINORITY GROUP STATISTICS SYSTEM

- 3-1. Applicability
- 3-2. Agency Systems
- 3-3. Minority Identification File
- 3-4. Use of Statistical Data
- 3-5. Commission Review

SUBCHAPTER 4. PREVENTION OF DISCRIMINATION ON GROUNDS OF POLITICS, MARITAL STATUS, PHYSICAL HANDICAP, OR AGE

- 4-1. Politics
- 4-2. Marital Status
- 4-3. Physical Handicap
- 4-4. Age

SUBCHAPTER 5. HONORARY RECOGNITION FOR ACHIEVEMENTS IN EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

- 5-1. Purpose of Awards
- 5-2. Categories of Award Recipients and Criteria for Awards
- 5-3. Administration

- 5-4. Techniques
- 5-5. Consultation on Award Decisions
- 5-6. Nature of the Award, Its Presentation and Publicity

APPENDIX A. [Reserved]

APPENDIX B. PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION ON GROUNDS OF RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN

- B-1. General
- B-2. Counseling
- B-3. Acceptance of Complaint
- B-4. Presentation of Complaint
- B-5. Rejection or Cancellation of Complaint
- B-6. Investigation
- B-7. Adjustment of Complaint and Offer of Hearing
- B-8. Hearing
- B-9. Decision of the Agency
- B-10. Relationship to Other Agency Procedures
- B-11. Examples of Remedial Situations and Actions
- B-12. Complaint File
- B-13. Appeal to the Commission

APPENDIX C. REPORTING TO COMMISSION ON PRECOMPLAINT COUNSELING AND COMPLAINT PROCESSING AND DISPOSITION

- C-1. General
- C-2. Reporting on Precomplaint Counseling
- C-3. Reporting on Complaint Processing
- C-4. Reporting Disposition of Complaints

APPENDIX D. OUTLINE OF ACTION AREAS AND SUGGESTED ELEMENTS FOR INCLUSION IN AGENCY PLANS OF ACTION TO IMPLEMENT EXECUTIVE ORDER 11478 (EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY)

<i>For related information on—</i>	<i>See—</i>
Text of pertinent laws, Executive orders, rules and regulations....	Supplement 990-1
EEO in excepted service employment.....	Chapter 302
Discrimination issues in probationer appeals.....	Chapter 315
Displacement without regard to sex.....	Chapter 316
Restriction of consideration to one sex.....	Chapter 332
EEO in recruitment.....	Chapter 332
Lost opportunity for certification.....	Chapter 332
Agreement with employment services.....	Chapter 332
EEO in promotions.....	Chapter 335
Employment of physically handicapped.....	Chapter 308
EEO in training employees.....	Chapter 410
Prohibition on use of discriminatory training facilities.....	Chapter 410
Prohibition on participation in segregated meetings.....	Chapter 410
Prohibition of discrimination in disciplinary actions.....	Chapter 751
Prohibition of discrimination in adverse actions.....	Chapter 752
Discrimination issues in appeals from suspensions.....	Chapter 752
Discrimination issues in appeals to the Commission.....	Chapter 772

Subchapter 1. General Provisions

1-1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICIES

The policies of providing equal opportunity in employment on the basis of merit and fitness and prohibiting discrimination in employment on the basis of irrelevant factors, and the extent to which those policies are applicable, are described in the subchapters which follow.

1-2. AGENCY PROGRAMS AND OPERATIONS

Agencies shall establish programs designed to promote equal opportunity in employment and personnel policies and practices within their jurisdiction as prescribed in this chapter and shall take appropriate steps to prevent dis-

crimination prohibited by this chapter. Agencies shall periodically evaluate their efforts to achieve equal employment opportunity, make program changes where desirable or necessary, and furnish reports of activities and progress to the Commission as required.

1-3. COMMISSION REVIEW OF AGENCY PROGRAMS AND OPERATIONS

The Commission periodically reviews an agency's equal employment opportunity programs and operations. When it finds that an agency's programs or operations are not in conformity with this chapter, the Commission requires improvement or corrective action to bring them into conformity.

12. U. T. Tyler: Establishment of a Master of Science Degree in Biology and Authorization to Submit the Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--Authorization was given to establish a Master of Science Degree in Biology at The University of Texas at Tyler and to submit the proposal to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review and appropriate action.

The degree program will be administered by the Dean of the School of Sciences and Mathematics through the Chairperson of the Department of Biology and will consist of a thirty-six semester-credit-hour program designed to allow graduates to successfully contribute as life scientists in the Tyler region and throughout the State of Texas.

No new regular courses will be added to the curriculum. The only added cost will be to supervise theses and this cost will be covered by external research funds. No new faculty, facilities, equipment, library materials, or organized courses will be required to support the program. The department expects the Master of Science Degree in Biology not to require any new incremental funding and to be self-supporting, based upon present levels of semester credit hour production.

The program is to be implemented upon Coordinating Board approval and is consistent with U. T. Tyler's Strategic Plan and the Regentally-approved role and scope for U. T. Tyler. The Coordinating Board will be requested to approve an amendment to U. T. Tyler's Role and Scope Table of Programs to include authorization for the program.

Upon Coordinating Board approval, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Tyler will be amended to reflect this action.

13. U. T. Tyler: Authorization to Establish a Master of Science Degree in Mathematics and to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--In order to meet the documented and growing shortage for mathematicians in business, industry, government, and academe, the Board, upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, established a Master of Science Degree in Mathematics at The University of Texas at Tyler and authorized submission of the program to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review and appropriate action.

The Master of Science Degree in Mathematics will require the addition of only two regular courses plus a thesis and a research course. For the most part, faculty and library costs will be incurred whether or not the new program is instituted. A minor shift in current faculty assignments will provide coverage for the two additional graduate courses each semester. Part-time instructors will be hired to handle the undergraduate courses presently staffed by faculty who will teach the additional graduate courses. The total incremental cost is estimated to be \$9,500 per year.

No new library materials, equipment, or facilities will be required. The program is anticipated to be self-supporting within three years in terms of formula-generated income and, in addition, the department will seek research funding from external sources, with gift and grant funds available to cover incremental costs.

The master's degree program in mathematics is consistent with the role and scope authorization by the U. T. Board of Regents and with U. T. Tyler's Strategic Plan. The Coordinating Board will be asked to approve a change in the Role and Scope Table of Programs to include authorization for the master's level program in mathematics.

Upon Coordinating Board approval, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Tyler will be amended to conform to this action.

14. U. T. System: Comments by Regent Jack S. Blanton Regarding Remedial Education.--At the conclusion of the meeting of the Academic Affairs Committee, Regent Blanton referenced Item 7 in the Material Supporting the Agenda and commented that The University of Texas System has an obligation to educate professional staff to serve in remedial education programs as will be done at The University of Texas at El Paso. He indicated that in the U. T. System he did not think the academic components had done a consistent job in providing effective programs that are properly structured to assist young people with reading/learning disabilities, dyslexia, and similar learning problems.

He suggested that the Board look at this matter on a Systemwide basis and stated that it is important for a responsible university to have support programs in place to assist young people who are suffering from learning disabilities and struggling to get help. Sensitive and effective programs to assist in the diagnosis and treatment of functional learning disabilities will do much to encourage these students to reach their full potential.

Regent Barshop indicated that he was in total agreement with Regent Blanton's comments.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE (Pages 103 - 113).--Committee Chairman Blanton reported that the Health Affairs Committee had met in open session to consider those items on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Health Affairs Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. System: Amendments to Article II (Definitions) and the Supplementary Limits of Liability Endorsement Under Article VI (Limits of Liability) of the Plan for Professional Medical Liability Self-Insurance.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Health Affairs Committee, amended the Plan for Professional Medical Liability Self-Insurance for The University of Texas System as set forth below:

a. Added Paragraph (m) to Article II (Definitions) to read as follows:

(m) "Special Reserve Fund" means a special medical liability reserve authorized by the Board and funded by a participating U. T. System health component. The "Special Reserve Fund" is distinct from the "Fund," and payments from the "Special Reserve Fund" of a particular U. T. System health component may not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate in any "annual period." A "Special Reserve Fund" may only be utilized for payment of medical liability claims against medical staff members whose basic Plan coverage is exhausted. A U. T. System health component is not required to maintain the "Special Reserve Fund" at a level of \$1,000,000 or to reestablish such Fund after it is exhausted.

b. Deleted in its entirety the Supplementary Limits of Liability Endorsement under Article VI (Limits of Liability) and substituted the following in lieu thereof:

Provided that sufficient funds are available in the "Special Reserve Fund" of a U. T. System health component, the limits of liability for each claim under Article VI of the Plan are increased by \$500,000, effective on the dates indicated, for medical doctors, oral surgeons, doctors of osteopathy, and podiatrists appointed to the faculty or staff of the following U. T. System health components:

- U. T. Health Science Center - Houston
Effective April 1, 1979
- U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
Effective April 1, 1979
- U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston
Effective October 11, 1983
- U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas
Effective March 22, 1984
- U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio
Effective June 29, 1984

The "aggregate per participant" and the "annual aggregate" for staff physicians under Article VI of the Plan are each increased by \$1,000,000 for each "annual period" provided that sufficient funds are available in the "Special Reserve Fund" of the participating U. T. System health components. In the event that any "Special Reserve Fund" is exhausted or is insufficient to satisfy the increased limits payable from such Fund, no contractual liability exists under the Plan for payment of claims or judgments in excess of the basic Plan coverage.

The Plan, as amended, is set forth in its entirety on Pages 104 - 112.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

PLAN FOR PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL
LIABILITY SELF-INSURANCE

(As Amended Effective June 14, 1990)

ARTICLE I.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Plan is to provide certain medical staff and medical students of The University of Texas System with medical professional liability indemnity from and against medical liability claims pursuant to the authority granted to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System by Senate Bill 391, Acts of the 65th Legislature, which Act became effective March 10, 1977.

ARTICLE II.

DEFINITIONS

This Plan shall be known as the Plan for Professional Medical Liability Self-Insurance, and, for convenience, is hereinafter referred to as the "Plan." Unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms shall control:

- a. "Medical staff members" shall mean: (1) medical doctors, oral surgeons, doctors of osteopathy, and podiatrists appointed to the full-time faculty of a medical school or hospital of the System; medical doctors employed full-time in health services at and by a general academic institution of the System; and interns, residents and fellows of such disciplines participating in a patient care program in the System; who are duly licensed and registered to practice their profession; (2) medical doctors, oral surgeons, doctors of osteopathy, and podiatrists appointed to the faculty of a medical school or hospital of the System on a part-time or volunteer basis, and who either devote their total professional service to such appointments or provide services to patients by assignment

- from the department chairman. For purposes of the Plan, such persons are "medical staff members" only when providing services to patients by assignment from the department chairman; and (3) medical students who are duly registered in a medical school of the System.
- b. "Participant" means any medical staff member qualifying for participation in this Plan as set forth in Article IV of this Plan. The coverage afforded applies separately to each participant against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of System's liability.
 - c. "Medical liability claim" means an alleged cause of action (arising within the Plan territory) based upon treatment, lack of treatment, or other claimed departure from accepted standards of medical care which proximately result in injury to or death of the participant's patient; provided, however, that "medical liability claim" shall not mean any cause of action or claim arising out of or incident to, whether directly or indirectly: (1) any unlawful or illegal act, error or omission of participant, unless participant had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful or illegal; (2) any assumption of liability or indemnity obligation by participant under a contract or agreement; or (3) any act, error or omission by an intern, resident or fellow occurring in any Veterans Administration Hospital or any Public Health Service Hospital.
 - d. "System" means The University of Texas System.
 - e. "Board" means the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.
 - f. "Fund" means the Medical Professional Liability Fund established by the Board.
 - g. "Administrator" means the Chancellor of The University of Texas System.
 - h. "General Counsel" means the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel of The University of Texas System.
 - i. "Damages" means all damages, including damages for death, which are payable because of injury to which the Plan applies, but does not include exemplary or punitive damages.
 - j. "Coverage" means the medical liability indemnity afforded participants by this Plan.
 - k. "Plan territory" means: (1) the United States of America, its territories or possessions, or Canada; or, (2) anywhere in the world for medical doctors, oral surgeons, doctors of osteopathy, or podiatrists, provided the original suit for damages is brought within the United States of America, its territories or possessions, or Canada.
 - l. "Annual period" means from April 1, 1977 through March 31, 1978, and each succeeding twelve-month period (from April 1 through March 31) or part thereof terminating with the termination of this Plan.

- m. "Special Reserve Fund" means a special medical liability reserve authorized by the Board and funded by a participating U. T. System health component. The "Special Reserve Fund" is distinct from the "Fund," and payments from the "Special Reserve Fund" of a particular U. T. System health component may not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate in any "annual period." A "Special Reserve Fund" may only be utilized for payment of medical liability claims against medical staff members whose basic Plan coverage is exhausted. A U. T. System health component is not required to maintain the "Special Reserve Fund" at a level of \$1,000,000 or to reestablish such Fund after it is exhausted.

Whenever used in this Plan, masculine pronouns shall include both men and women unless the context indicates otherwise.

ARTICLE III.

APPLICABILITY OF PLAN PROVISION

The coverage afforded by this Plan is subject to the particular terms, conditions and limitations (including, but not limited to limits of liability) of this Plan and the interpretation thereby by the Board or its authorized representative. Notwithstanding any other language of the Plan the coverage afforded by the Plan applies only to medical liability claims arising out of incidents, transactions or events occurring on or after April 1, 1977.

ARTICLE IV.

CONDITIONS FOR PARTICIPATION

Section 1. Each person who is a medical staff member on the effective date of the Plan, and each person who becomes a medical staff member thereafter, shall be a participant in the Plan provided, however, that (1) each medical student, as an additional condition of participation, must pay into the Fund a fee in such amount or amounts, and at such time or times, as may be required by the Board; and (2) a medical doctor employed full-time in health services at and by a general academic institution of the System shall not become a participant unless and until (a) all medical doctors so employed by such institution elect to participate in the Plan, (b) such institution files with the Administrator a written application, on behalf of such medical doctors, for participation in the Plan, and (c) such application is approved and accepted by the Administrator.

Section 2. Medical staff members as defined in Article II, (a), (2) above shall become participants in the Plan upon written designation by the chief administrative officer of the health care institution with the concurrence of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs.

ARTICLE V.

COVERAGE OF PARTICIPANTS

Section 1. Payments on Behalf of Participants. The System will pay on behalf of each participant, from monies in the Fund, all sums which the participant shall become legally obligated to pay as damages because of a medical liability claim arising from the exercise of the participant's employment, duties or training with the System as a medical staff member, performed in the practice of his profession, including service by the participant as a member of a formal accreditation or similar professional board or committee of a hospital or professional society. A medical student shall be deemed to be "in the practice of his profession" during such time or times as he is participating (with prior approval of the medical school in which he is duly registered as a student) in a patient-care program of a duly accredited medical school under the direct supervision of a faculty member of the school conducting such program, but only during such time or times.

Section 2. Defense of Lawsuits. The System shall have the right and duty to defend any suit seeking damages (as described in Section 1 of this Article V) against a participant even if any of the allegations of the suit are groundless, false or fraudulent, and may make such investigation and settlement of any claim or suit as it deems expedient, but the System shall not be obligated to pay any claim or judgment or to defend any suit after the applicable limit of the System's liability has been exhausted by payment of judgments or settlements, or monies in the Fund have been exhausted.

Section 3. Supplementary Payments. The System will pay from the Fund, in addition to the applicable limit of liability:

- a. All expenses incurred by the System, all costs taxed against the participant in any suit defended by the System, and all interest on the entire amount of any judgment therein which accrues after entry of the judgment and before the System has paid or tendered or deposited in court that part of the judgment which does not exceed the limit of the System's liability thereon;
- b. Premiums on appeal bonds required in any such suit, premiums on bonds to release attachments in any such suit for an amount not in excess of the applicable limit of liability of this Plan, but the System shall have no obligation to apply for or furnish any such bonds.
- c. Reasonable expenses incurred by a participant or former participant at the System's request in assisting the System in the investigation or defense of any claim or suit.

ARTICLE VI.

LIMITS OF LIABILITY

The limit of liability stated in the schedule below as applicable to "each claim" is the limit of the System's liability for all damages because of each claim or suit covered by the Plan. The limit of liability stated in the schedule below as "aggregate per participant" is, subject to the above provision respecting "each claim," the total limit of the System's liability under this Plan for all damages because of all medical liability claims against any one participant in any one annual period. The limit of liability stated in the schedule below as "annual aggregate" is, subject to the above provisions respecting "each claim" and "aggregate per participant," the total limit of the System's liability under this Plan for each annual period.

Limits of Liability Schedule:

Staff Physician	\$ 400,000 per claim \$ 1,200,000 aggregate per participant
Resident, Intern, or Fellow	\$ 100,000 per claim \$ 300,000 aggregate per participant
Student	\$ 25,000 per claim \$ 75,000 aggregate per participant
Annual Aggregate	\$15,000,000

SUPPLEMENTARY LIMITS OF LIABILITY ENDORSEMENT

Provided that sufficient funds are available in the "Special Reserve Fund" of a U. T. System health component, the limits of liability for each claim under Article VI of the Plan are increased by \$500,000, effective on the dates indicated, for medical doctors, oral surgeons, doctors of osteopathy, and podiatrists appointed to the faculty or staff of the following U. T. System health components:

- U. T. Health Science Center - Houston
Effective April 1, 1979
- U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
Effective April 1, 1979
- U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston
Effective October 11, 1983
- U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas
Effective March 22, 1984
- U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio
Effective June 29, 1984

The "aggregate per participant" and the "annual aggregate" for staff physicians under Article VI of the Plan are each increased by \$1,000,000 for each "annual period" provided that sufficient funds are available in the "Special Reserve Fund" of the participating U. T. System health components. In the event that any "Special Reserve Fund" is exhausted or is insufficient to satisfy the increased limits payable from such Fund, no contractual liability exists under the Plan for payment of claims or judgments in excess of the basic Plan coverage.

ARTICLE VII.

OTHER INSURANCE

Section 1. Primary Coverage. The coverage afforded by this Plan is primary coverage, except when expressly stated to apply in excess of or contingent upon the absence of other insurance. When this coverage is primary and the participant has other insurance which is stated to be applicable to the loss on an excess or contingent basis, the amount of the System's liability under this policy shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance.

Section 2. Other Insurance. When both this Plan and other insurance apply to the loss on the same basis, whether primary, excess or contingent, the System shall not be liable under this Plan for a greater proportion of the loss than that stated in the applicable contribution provision below:

- a. Contribution by Equal Shares. If all of such other valid and collectible insurance provides for contribution by equal shares, the System shall not be liable for a greater proportion of such loss than would be payable if such insurer contributes an equal share until the share of each insurer equals the lowest applicable limit of liability under any one policy or the full amount of loss is paid, and with respect to any amount of loss not so paid, the remaining insurers then continue to contribute equal shares of the remaining amount of the loss until each such insurer has paid its limit in full or the full amount of the loss is paid.
- b. Contribution by Limits. If any of such other insurance does not provide for contribution by equal shares, the System shall not be liable for a greater proportion of such loss than the applicable limit of liability under this Plan for such loss bears to the total applicable limit of liability of all valid and collectible insurance against such loss.

ARTICLE VIII.

PARTICIPANT'S DUTIES IN THE
EVENT OF OCCURRENCE, CLAIM OR SUIT

Section 1. Notice of Occurrence. Upon the participant's becoming aware of an occurrence or incident involving an injury or death, or an alleged injury or death, to which this Plan applies, or may apply, written notice containing particulars sufficient to identify the participant and also reasonably obtainable information with respect to the time, place and circumstances thereof, and the names and addresses of the patient and of available witnesses, shall be given by or for the applicant to the Administrator as soon as practicable.

Section 2. Notice of Claim or Suit. If claim is made or suit is brought against the participant, the participant shall immediately forward to the General Counsel every demand, notice, summons, or other process received by him or his representative, in accordance with administrative regulations for the Plan prescribed or approved by the Administrator.

Section 3. Cooperation by Participant. The participant shall cooperate with the System and, upon the System's request, assist in making settlements in the conduct of suits, and in enforcing any right of contribution or indemnity against any person or organization who may be liable to the System because of injury with respect to which coverage is afforded under this Plan; and the participant shall attend hearings and trials and assist in securing and giving evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses. The participant shall not, except at participant's own cost, voluntarily make any payment, assume any obligation or incur any expense.

ARTICLE IX.

MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

Section 1. Rights of Participants. The Board may terminate the Plan at any time, or at any time or from time to time, may amend, alter or suspend the Plan in whole or in part, as to all persons eligible to participate hereunder, or any class or groups of such persons, provided such action shall not impair any rights accrued prior to the effective date of such termination, amendments, alterations or suspension. Any such termination, amendment, alteration or suspension shall be effective on the date of the Board action unless a later date is specified by the Board. The Administrator shall promptly give notice of any such termination, amendment, alteration or suspension to all participants affected thereby.

Section 2. Termination in Event of Mandatory Participation in Other Indemnity or Insurance Programs. It is an express condition of the Plan that if the System is required by law, or by a collective bargaining or other agreement, to contribute toward another plan, program or scheme providing professional liability insurance or indemnity benefits for a class or group of medical staff members, this Plan will terminate forthwith as to such class or group of medical staff members.

Section 3. Termination Upon Cessation of Medical Staff Employment. This Plan shall apply to a participant only so long as such participant remains qualified to participate in this Plan, provided that cessation of such participation shall not impair any rights accrued under this Plan prior to the effective date of such cessation of qualification.

Section 4. Benefits Terminable. All coverage of a participant under this Plan shall cease at once if the participant engages in any business or performs any act which, in the sole judgment of the Board, is prejudicial to the interest of the System.

ARTICLE X.

ACTION AGAINST SYSTEM

Section 1. Conditions Precedent. No action shall lie against the System unless, as a condition precedent thereto, there shall have been full compliance with all of the terms of this Plan, nor until the amount of the participant's obligation to pay shall have been finally determined either by judgment against the participant after actual trial, or by written agreement of the claimant and the Administrator.

Section 2. Third-Party Actions. Any person or organization, or the legal representative thereof, who has secured such judgment or written agreement shall thereafter be entitled to recover under this Plan to the extent of the coverage afforded by this Plan. No person or organization shall have any right under this Plan to join the System as a party to any action against the participant to determine the participant's liability, nor shall the System be impleaded by the participant or his legal representative. Bankruptcy or insolvency of the participant or the participant's estate shall not relieve the System of any of its obligation hereunder.

ARTICLE XI.

ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN

Section 1. Administration. The Plan shall be administered by the Administrator under direction of the Board.

Section 2. Administrative Regulations. The Administrator may from time to time prescribe regulations for the administration of this Plan provided that such regulations shall, in the opinion of the General Counsel, be consistent with the provisions of this Plan as it may be amended from time to time pursuant to Article IX of this Plan.

Section 3. Legal Interpretation. The text of this Plan shall control and the headings to the Articles, Sections, and paragraphs are for reference purposes only, and do not limit or extend the meaning of any of the Plan's provisions. The Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Any interpretation of the Plan by the General Counsel shall be conclusive as between the System and its employees and students, participating medical staff members, and retired or otherwise terminated participants, employees and students, and may be relied upon by the System and all parties in interest.

Section 4. Counsel and Settlement Authority. Authority to employ counsel, approve attorney fees and expenses, and approve settlement of all claims, including litigation, shall rest with the General Counsel, or his delegate, subject to concurrence or approval of the Administrator, as required by administrative regulations for the Plan.

ARTICLE XII.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Subrogation. In the event of any payment under this Plan, the System shall be subrogated to all of the participant's rights of recovery therefor against any person or organization and the participant shall execute and deliver instruments and papers and do whatever else is necessary to secure such rights. The participant shall do nothing after loss to prejudice such rights.

Section 2. Changes. Notice to any agent or knowledge possessed by any agent or by any other person shall not affect a waiver or a change in any part of this Plan, or estop the System from asserting any right under the terms of this Plan; nor shall the terms of this Plan be waived or changed, except by written waiver or amendment duly approved by the Board.

Section 3. Entirety of Agreement. This Plan embodies all agreements existing between any and all persons and the System or any of its agents relating to this Plan and the coverage afforded hereunder.

Section 4. Assignment. It is a condition of this Plan, and all rights of each participant shall be subject thereto, that no right or interest of any participant under this Plan shall be assignable in whole or in part.

Section 5. Employment Noncontractual. The System may terminate the appointment, internship, residency, fellowship, or student-school relationship of any participant as freely and with the same effect as if this Plan were not in operation.

Section 6. Actions Against Participant. This Plan or its operations shall not in anywise affect any claim or cause of action by the System against a participant for indemnity or contribution arising out of or incident to any medical liability claim.

Section 7. Concealment or Misrepresentation. This Plan shall be void as to any participant, if, whether before or after a claim or cause of action is asserted, such participant has willfully concealed or misrepresented any material fact or circumstance concerning any claim or cause of action covered by this Plan, or otherwise concerning this Plan, or the subject thereof, or the interest of the participant therein, or in case of any fraud or false swearing by the participant relating thereto.

Section 8. Communications. All notices, reports, and statements given, made, delivered or transmitted to a participant shall be deemed duly given, made, delivered or transmitted when delivered to him, or when mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to him at the address last appearing on the books of the System. A participant who changes his address shall forthwith give written notice to the System of such change. Written directions, notices and other communications from participants to the System shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or delivered as follows:

- a. If intended for the Administrator: The University of Texas System, Office of the Chancellor, O. Henry Hall, 601 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas 78701, Attention: Vice Chancellor and General Counsel
- b. If intended for the General Counsel: The University of Texas System, Office of General Counsel, Ashbel Smith Hall, 201 West 7th Street, Austin, Texas 78701, Attention: Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

Section 9. Effective Date. The Plan shall be effective April 1, 1977.

2. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Charles James Carrico, M.D., Appointed Initial Holder of the Hall and Mary Lucile Shannon Distinguished Chair in Surgery Effective Immediately.--The Board approved the appointment of Charles James Carrico, M.D., Chairman of the Department of Surgery, as initial holder of the Hall and Mary Lucile Shannon Distinguished Chair in Surgery at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas effective immediately.

3. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Authorization to Appoint Terry K. Satterwhite, M.D., Initial Holder of the J. Ralph Meadows Professorship in Internal Medicine Effective Immediately.--Authorization was granted to appoint Terry K. Satterwhite, M.D., Professor of Medicine in the Division of Infectious Diseases, as initial holder of the J. Ralph Meadows Professorship in Internal Medicine at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston effective immediately.

4. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Appointment of Robert S. Schenken, M.D., Initial Holder of the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology Effective Immediately.--Upon recommendation of the Health Affairs Committee, the Board appointed Robert S. Schenken, M.D., Associate Professor in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, as initial holder of the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio effective immediately.

See Page 149 related to the establishment of this Chair.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FINANCE AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE (Pages 114 - 140).--Committee Chairman Moncrief reported that the Finance and Facilities Committee had met in open session to consider those items on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, all actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Finance and Facilities Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

I. FINANCE MATTERS

1. U. T. System: Approval of Chancellor's Docket No. 52 (Catalog Change).--Upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee, the Board approved Chancellor's Docket No. 52 in the form distributed by the Executive Secretary. It is attached following Page 176 in the official copies of the Minutes and is made a part of the record of this meeting.

It was expressly authorized that any contracts or other documents or instruments approved therein had been or shall be executed by the appropriate officials of the respective institution involved.

It was ordered that any item included in the Docket that normally is published in the institutional catalog be reflected in the next appropriate catalog published by the respective institution.

Regent Ratliff abstained from voting on items within the Docket related to Exxon Corporation and Southwest Texas Electric Cooperative due to a possible conflict of interest.

2. U. T. Board of Regents - Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Approval of Amendments to Chapter III, Section 4 (Local Institutional Funds).--Approval was given to amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter III, Section 4 regarding the investment of local institutional funds to read as set forth below:

Sec. 4. Local Institutional Funds.

4.1 All local income not required to be deposited in the State Treasury must be deposited in official depository banks for safekeeping or invested as specified by law and by The University of Texas System Institutional Funds Investment Policy.

4.11 Funds held in demand deposits, time deposits, or certificates of deposit shall be deposited or invested in official depository banks with which the Board has a depository agreement. Depository agreements may

- be negotiated and executed by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management when such agreements are in substantially the same form as a standard depository agreement approved by the Board and are with banks meeting the then current policies of the Board.
- 4.12 Funds held in bank common trust funds or money market funds shall be invested in funds approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management based on, at a minimum, the criteria specified in The University of Texas System Institutional Funds Investment Policy.
- 4.13 Requests for documentation specifying staff authorized to sign checks or initiate funds movements, or changes thereto, for all bank accounts, bank common trust funds, or money market funds shall be forwarded to the System Comptroller, who, after review and approval, shall refer such requests to the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs for notification of the entities concerned.
- 4.14 The Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management shall invest, upon the request of the chief business officer of any component institution, local institutional funds as specified by law and by The University of Texas System Institutional Funds Investment Policy and shall negotiate and execute all agreements and instruments necessary for such investments.
- 4.2 Depository banks selected shall furnish adequate surety bonds or securities to assure safety of these funds. Such securities shall be delivered by the depository bank to an account in the name of the Board at a third-party depository(ies), bank(s) or trust company(ies) approved and contracted with by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management. Local Funds shall be deposited in the depository banks or invested as soon as possible but in no event later than that provided by law. Demand deposits and time deposits will be maintained in accordance with the current policies of the Board.

- 4.3 The Board and the chief administrative officers may not, by law, borrow money from any person, firm, or corporation to be repaid from Local Funds except as specifically authorized by the Legislature.
- 4.4 Interest on Deposits and Investments.-- As permitted by statute, interest received on local institutional funds shall be credited to appropriate accounts in either general funds or trust funds in relationship to the sources of balances, provided that disposition of such earning was not specified by the grantor. Interest received from Current Restricted Funds (Trust Funds) deposits and investments shall be subject to further appropriation or transfer by the Board for any lawful purpose.

3. U. T. System: Approval of Non-Personnel Aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans and Authorization for the Chancellor To Make Editorial Corrections Therein.--At the request of Committee Chairman Moncrief, Chancellor Mark, with the aid of slides, presented a comprehensive overview of the 1990-91 proposed Operating Budgets for The University of Texas System. A copy of Chancellor Mark's report is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

Following Chancellor Mark's presentation and upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs, Health Affairs, and Finance and Facilities Committees, the Board approved the non-personnel aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans for the U. T. System as listed below and authorized the Chancellor to make editorial corrections in these budgets with subsequent adjustments to be reported to the Board through the institutional dockets:

The University of Texas System Administration (including the Available University Fund)

The University of Texas at Arlington

The University of Texas at Austin

The University of Texas at Dallas

The University of Texas at El Paso

The University of Texas - Pan American

The University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin

The University of Texas at San Antonio (including The University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio)

The University of Texas at Tyler

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

The University of Texas Medical Branch
at Galveston
The University of Texas Health Science
Center at Houston
The University of Texas Health Science
Center at San Antonio
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson
Cancer Center
The University of Texas Health Center
at Tyler

These budgets are a part of the Minutes of this meeting and the official copy is in bound Volume XLV entitled Annual Budget for 1990-1991.

See Page 173 for approval of personnel aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets.

4. U. T. System: Approval of the Fiscal Year 1991 Capital Budget and Related Amendment.--Committee Chairman Moncrief called upon Chancellor Mark for a presentation regarding the Fiscal Year 1991 Capital Budget for The University of Texas System. With the aid of overhead projected charts and graphs, copies of which are on file in the Office of the Board of Regents, Chancellor Mark presented an overview of the FY 1991 Capital Budget and responded to questions from the Board.

Upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee, the Board approved the U. T. System Capital Budget, Part A (Major Construction Projects) as amended by Regent Blanton and Part B (Reserve Allocation for Repair and Equipment Projects) for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1991. The Capital Budget was presented in a separate document labeled "U. T. System Fiscal Year 1991 Capital Budget" which is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

The U. T. System FY 1991 Capital Budget, Part A, appropriates funds from all sources to those capital projects which, in keeping with the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in June 1989, involve any expenditures during the fiscal year ending August 31, 1991. Approval of the Capital Budget, Part A, is an authorization to expend funds for named projects and reserve funds in the 1991 fiscal year in the amount of \$86,384,413 in Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds and \$94,558,279 from other sources. See Pages 120 - 124.

As required by provisions of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, authorization to appoint project architects and engineers, approval of plans, authorization to advertise for bids, and award of bids will be subject to Regental approval. The Capital Budget includes projects previously authorized, projects included in the CIP which will move into their first year of expenditure, and projects authorized by Board action subsequent to adoption of the CIP in June 1989, including those proposed at this meeting of the Board of Regents.

In proposing an amendment to the FY 1991 Capital Budget, Part A, as presented by System Administration, Regent Blanton acknowledged with appreciation that Part B of the Capital Budget included \$2.0 million from the "Equipment Reserve" for the Institute of Biotechnology at The University of Texas Health Science Center at

San Antonio. He indicated that, as he had expressed on previous occasions, there was a need to demonstrate to the San Antonio community the Board's ongoing support of the UTIBT program and gratitude for its support of both U. T. San Antonio and the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio by providing the initial resources to enable President Howe to recruit a world-class director of the Institute and to initiate quickly a biotechnology program of significance.

Regent Blanton reminded the Board that Chancellor Mark, in his presentation, had indicated a savings in the amount set aside for the acquisition of the new Super-computer and moved an amendment to the FY 1991 Capital Budget that up to \$3.0 million directed to the Super-computer purchase be allocated to the purchase of additional start-up equipment and laboratories at the U. T. Institute of Biotechnology at the rate of \$1.0 million in each of fiscal years 1991, 1992, and 1993. The allocation for fiscal years 1992 and 1993 will be subject to a needs justification by President Howe and Regental approval in the annual Capital Budgets. In addition, any expenditure of these funds was conditioned upon the appointment of a director.

Regent Blanton concluded his motion by adding that this total commitment of \$5.0 million in PUF Bond Proceeds, coupled with a continuing dedicated effort by President Howe to increase support from private sources, will enable Dr. Howe to recruit the quality of leadership expected by the Health Science Center and committed to Mr. Ross Perot and the San Antonio community for this cooperative venture.

Regents Ratliff and Loeffler seconded the motion and the vote, taken by Chairman Beecherl on a show of hands, was approved seven to two, with Chairman Beecherl and Regent Moncrief voting "No."

Following approval of the amendment, Regent Loeffler expressed the appreciation of the San Antonio community for this generous measure of support for the UTIBT. He indicated the hope that President Howe would move immediately to conclude the selection process for a director. Mr. Loeffler also confided to the Board that within the next few weeks there would be a major announcement regarding additional program developments in the Research Park and a related private fund development program.

The CIP and the Capital Budget provide for an annual allocation of PUF Bond Proceeds to U. T. System component institutions of \$10 million for repair and renovation projects and \$10 million for equipment and library resources (\$20 million annual total). Part B of the Capital Budget allocates these reserve funds for: I. Institutional Equipment and Library Purchases and II. Repair and Rehabilitation Projects. See Pages 125 - 134.

Further, component institutions were authorized to purchase approved equipment items and library materials and to contract for repair and rehabilitation projects following standard purchasing and contracting procedures and within approved PUF Bond Proceeds dollar limits or a combination of allocated bond proceeds and other funds, where appropriate. Substitute equipment purchases are to receive prior approval by the Chancellor and appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor and, where required, the U. T. Board of Regents. Transfer by U. T. System Administration of allocated funds to institutional control or to vendors will coincide with vendor payment requirements.

Final approval of specific repair and rehabilitation projects will be in accordance with Board established procedures for construction projects.

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET
SUMMARY OF TOTAL COST AND PROJECTED EXPENDITURES**

	<u>TOTAL PROJECT COST</u>			<u>BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR FY 1991</u>	
	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FUND</u>	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
		<u>SOURCES</u>	<u>CODE</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
U.T. ARLINGTON					
Science Building--Phase I	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	D	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 3,540,215
** Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		1,281,822	P	1,281,822	1,281,822
U.T. AUSTIN					
Molecular Biology Building	13,000,000	12,000,000	D,F	25,000,000	2,184,930
Animal Resources Center	1,900,000	1,000,000	F	2,900,000	429,770
** Andrews & Kinsolving Dorms--Phase II (6/90)		4,761,000	N	4,761,000	904,166
Applied Research Lab--Engineering Serv. Center for Electromechanics	2,000,000	1,500,000	I,L	3,500,000	1,645,311
Texas Union		1,170,000	I	1,170,000	65,800
Purchase of Office Building		8,000,000	C	8,000,000	1,304,799
• Microelectronics/Engineering Research		2,000,000	L	2,000,000	2,000,000
** Communication Building Repairs (4/90)	11,400,000	11,100,000	F	22,500,000	2,422,534
• Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		3,000,000	F	3,000,000	3,000,000
*** Experimental Science Building	10,000,000	4,678,852	P	4,678,852	3,026,852
		6,000,000	D,F	16,000,000	486,000
U.T. DALLAS					
• Animal Care Facility	595,000	115,000	G	710,000	175,840
• Engineering & Computer Science Building	17,500,000	2,500,000	D	20,000,000	7,298,548
** Cecil and Ida Green Institute (4/90)		2,433,000	D	2,433,000	380,132
FUNDING CODES:					
B: Educational and General Funds	G: Interest on Construction Funds		L: Interest on Local Funds		
C: Revenue Bond Proceeds	H: Available University Fund		M: Medical Practice Plan		
D: Gifts and Grants	I: Special Use Allowance		N: Auxillary Enterprise Balances		
E: Challenge Gifts	J: Sale of Land		O: HEAF		
F: General Fee Balances	K: Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds		P: LoanSTAR		

* Previously Budgeted, Under Contract
*** Project Advancing from CIP to the Budget

** Change or Addition through Board of Regents' Agenda Item on Date Noted

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
 FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET
 SUMMARY OF TOTAL COST AND PROJECTED EXPENDITURES**

	<u>TOTAL PROJECT COST</u>			<u>BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR FY 1991</u>	
	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER FUND SOURCES CODE</u>		<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>
			<u>TOTAL</u>		
U.T. EL PASO					
* Geological Sciences Building	\$ 6,800,000		\$ 6,800,000	\$ 2,603,097	
U.T. PAN AMERICAN					
** Academic Services Building (2/90)		7,100,000 F,K,O	7,100,000		1,987,871
** Allied Health Annex(2/90)		2,850,000 K,O	2,850,000		108,000
U.T. SAN ANTONIO					
Campus Infrastructure, Phase I (Primary Electrical Service)	1,200,000		1,200,000	1,116,050	
Student Apartments		1,750,000 C	1,750,000		1,750,000
* Engineering & Biotech Bldg--Phase I	12,900,000		12,900,000	3,136,301	
*** Engineering & Biotech Bldg--Phase II	12,500,000	2,500,000 D	15,000,000	125,000	
* Renovation of Public Areas--ITC	2,130,000		2,130,000	327,600	
* Hemistair Property Renovations	1,200,000		1,200,000	350,000	
*** New Academic Bldg	16,475,000		16,475,000	350,000	
*** Advance Project Design--W. Campus	200,000		200,000	200,000	

FUNDING CODES:

B: Educational and General Funds
 C: Revenue Bond Proceeds
 D: Gifts and Grants
 E: Challenge Gifts
 F: General Fee Balances

G: Interest on Construction Funds
 H: Available University Fund
 I: Special Use Allowance
 J: Sale of Land
 K: Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds

L: Interest on Local Funds
 M: Medical Practice Plan
 N: Auxiliary Enterprise Balances
 O: HEAF
 P: LoanSTAR

* Previously Budgeted, Under Contract

** Change or Addition through Board of Regents' Agenda Item on Date Noted

*** Project Advancing from CIP to the Budget

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET
SUMMARY OF TOTAL COST AND PROJECTED EXPENDITURES**

	<u>TOTAL PROJECT COST</u>			<u>BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR FY 1991</u>	
	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER FUND</u>		<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>
		<u>SOURCES</u>	<u>CODE</u>		
U.T. TYLER					
* Space Completion and Renovation	\$ 3,680,000			\$ 3,680,000	\$
*** Liberal Arts Complex	12,000,000	5,000,000	C,D	17,000,000	900,000
					250,000
U.T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER					
Development of North Campus-Phase I	20,000,000	32,500,000	C,D	52,500,000	11,679,967
** Expansion of Aston Center (6/90)		26,750,000	C	26,750,000	6,504,921
Chemical Storage Building		350,000	G	350,000	350,000
Regulated Waste Disposal System		650,000	G	650,000	650,000
*** Development of North Campus--Phase II	500,000	47,800,000	D,G	48,300,000	500,000
U.T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON					
*** Renovation of Keller Building-Phase II (6/90)		13,718,000	B	13,718,000	1,242,546
* John Sealy--Waverly Smith Pavilion		7,500,000	D	7,500,000	3,214,920
Renovate Brackenridge Hall		2,500,000	B	2,500,000	1,784,598
** Emergency Generators (2/90)		3,690,000	D	3,690,000	3,373,424
Remodel 1st Floor Addn--Body Scanner		1,275,000	D	1,275,000	1,275,000
1st Floor Sealy, 3rd floor McCullough, 3rd floor Clinical Sciences		10,000,000	D	10,000,000	467,500
Remodel Graves Building		3,800,000	D	3,800,000	177,600
Remodel 2nd Floor Clinical Sciences		5,000,000	D	5,000,000	1,968,824

FUNDING CODES:

B: Educational and General Funds
C: Revenue Bond Proceeds
D: Gifts and Grants
E: Challenge Gifts
F: General Fee Balances

G: Interest on Construction Funds
H: Available University Fund
I: Special Use Allowance
J: Sale of Land
K: Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds

L: Interest on Local Funds
M: Medical Practice Plan
N: Auxiliary Enterprise Balances
O: HEAF
P: LoanSTAR

* Previously Budgeted, Under Contract
*** Project Advancing from CIP to the Budget

** Change or Addition through Board of Regents' Agenda Item on Date Noted

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET
SUMMARY OF TOTAL COST AND PROJECTED EXPENDITURES**

	<u>TOTAL PROJECT COST</u>			<u>BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR FY 1991</u>	
	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>	<u>FUND CODE</u>	<u>PUF</u>	<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>
	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
* Medical Research Building	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	D	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 4,417,402
* Expansion of Thermal Plant	2,000,000	7,250,000	B	9,250,000	
* John Sealy ER & Trauma Center		28,071,400	D	28,071,400	15,646,244
** Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		1,753,797	P	1,753,797	1,753,797
U.T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON					
** Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		954,042	P	954,042	954,042
** Equipment Acquisition (4/90)	2,400,000	600,000	M	3,000,000	600,000
U.T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO					
Air Intake System	3,710,695			3,710,695	2,818,745
Parking Garage		4,500,000	C	4,500,000	211,600
*** Exp. of Central Energy Plant-- Phase II		6,100,000	C	6,100,000	1,887,006
* Research Building--Medical Center	10,000,000	10,000,000	D	20,000,000	4,500,000
** Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		797,189	P	797,189	797,189

FUNDING CODES:

B: Educational and General Funds
C: Revenue Bond Proceeds
D: Gifts and Grants
E: Challenge Gifts
F: General Fee Balances

G: Interest on Construction Funds
H: Available University Fund
I: Special Use Allowance
J: Sale of Land
K: Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds

L: Interest on Local Funds
M: Medical Practice Plan
N: Auxiliary Enterprise Balances
O: HEAF
P: LoanSTAR

* Previously Budgeted, Under Contract

** Change or Addition through Board of Regents' Agenda Item on Date Noted

*** Project Advancing from CIP to the Budget

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET
SUMMARY OF TOTAL COST AND PROJECTED EXPENDITURES**

	<u>TOTAL PROJECT COST</u>			<u>BUDGETED EXPENDITURES FOR FY 1991</u>		
	<u>PUE</u>	<u>OTHER FUND</u>		<u>PUE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	
		<u>SOURCES</u>	<u>CODE</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>SOURCES</u>
U.T. MD ANDERSON CANCER CENTER						
Research Lab Expansion--Smithville	\$	\$ 4,000,000	B,D,E	\$ 4,000,000	\$	\$ 1,780,028
Rotary House-Phase I		17,000,000	C,D	17,000,000		1,374,888
** Clinic Remod.-Phase III(2/90)	2,600,000	1,900,000	B	4,500,000	2,600,000	833,683
** Energy Conservation Retrofit (2/90)		3,298,767	P	3,298,767		3,298,767
** Demolition of Anderson-Meyfak (10/89)		1,800,000	G	1,800,000		1,800,000
*** Bertner Street Building	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>53,500,000</u>	<u>O,C,D</u>	<u>55,000,000</u>		<u>1,000,000</u>
SUBTOTAL,						
MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	\$ <u>189,890,895</u>	\$ <u>384,797,869</u>		\$ <u>583,488,564</u>	\$ <u>38,884,413</u>	\$ <u>94,558,279</u>
PLUS U.T. SYSTEM						
RESERVES AND PROJECTS						
Telecommunications	\$ 2,500,000	\$		\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$
Reserves for Equipment and Library		78,268,889		78,268,889	10,000,000	
Reserves for Repair and Rehabilitation		46,648,000		46,648,000	10,000,000	
*** Center for High Performance Computing	25,500,000			25,500,000	25,500,000	
GRAND TOTAL, FY 1991 CAPITAL BUDGET	\$ <u>351,625,584</u>	\$ <u>384,797,869</u>		\$ <u>738,423,433</u>	\$ <u>88,384,413</u>	\$ <u>94,558,279</u>

FUNDING CODES:

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B: Educational and General Funds | G: Interest on Construction Funds | L: Interest on Local Funds |
| C: Revenue Bond Proceeds | H: Available University Fund | M: Medical Practice Plan |
| D: Gifts and Grants | I: Special Use Allowance | N: Auxiliary Enterprise Balances |
| E: Challenge Gifts | J: Sale of Land | O: HEAF |
| F: General Fee Balances | K: Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds | P: LoanSTAR |

* Previously Budgeted, Under Contract
 ** Change or Addition through Board of Regents' Agenda Item on Date Noted
 *** Project Advancing from CIP to the Budget

The University of Texas System
Capital Budget FY 1991

I. Institutional Equipment and Library Purchases

GENERAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS

	<u>PUF Request</u>	<u>PUF Allocation</u>
<u>U. T. Arlington</u>		
Acquisition of Library Material This project will provide funds to acquire library materials primarily monographs and other nonserial items.	\$750,000	
Upgrade of Academic Computing This project will increase computing capacity and support the addition of a UNIX system, increase CPU capacity, provide a Vector machine to interact with CHPC and provide an adequate campus graphics program.	750,000	
Set-up Funds for New Faculty This project will support the establishment of laboratories for 16 new faculty in Science and Engineering, a new chairman for the Department of Chemistry, and a new Dean of Science.	400,000	
Subtotal, U. T. Arlington	<u>\$1,900,000</u>	<u>\$1,440,000</u>
<u>U. T. Dallas</u>		
Enhancement of UNIX Research Computing This project will update and expand aspects of the UNIX-based environment such as CPU and server memory, disk space, tape, CD-ROM and/or WORM capabilities, scientific software, network capacity and workstations.	\$220,000	
Lasers for Nonlinear Optics This project will provide for the acquisition of two high power laser systems which will support and extend a variety of research in applied optics.	100,000	
Fluorescence Microscopy Laboratory This project will add a new facility to the Molecular and Cell Biology program and will allow direct involvement in the national human genome project.	80,000	
Perceptual/Cognitive Testing and Simulation Computing This proposal provides for the purchase of small computer workstations and peripheral devices to allow expansion of research and doctoral training capabilities in human perceptual and cognitive process and in brain functions.	148,615	
Social Sciences/Bruton Center Computer This project will fund the purchase of computers and other equipment to support new Social Science faculty and the Bruton Center for Developmental Studies.	100,000	
High Speed Computer Network This project will fund the purchase of a network of high speed, high performance UNIX based workstations. These workstations will provide faculty and student researchers in Computer Science with the necessary equipment to perform their research projects.	150,000	
Ultraviolet Crosslinking Laboratory This project will fund the purchase of equipment necessary to study and clarify the viral disease processes and indicate how they can be controlled.	70,000	

Optical System Measurement Laboratory	105,000	
This project will provide funds to purchase equipment that will permit the direct measurement of optical communication system parameters. This equipment will add to and upgrade the existing Optical System Measurement Laboratory.		
Library Materials	300,000	
The scope of the library collection continues to fall below the Clapp Jordon and Texas Library formula standards. This project will allow the University to continue to progress toward achieving those standards.		
Subtotal, U. T. Dallas	<u>\$1,273,615</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
<u>U. T. El Paso</u>		
Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Research Development	64,395	
This project will provide matching institutional funds for a National Institute of Health research grant which involves 13 faculty in the departments of Psychology and Sociology.		
Instrumentation Laboratory Improvement Program	108,373	
This project will provide matching funds for the National Science Foundation Instrumentation Laboratory Improvement program. The proposal includes the purchase of computers as well as the development of instrument control and local time programming laboratories in Metallurgical and Mechanical Engineering.		
Library Materials Enhancement	90,000	
The Library Collection will be enhanced in the areas of Electrical Engineering, Psychology, Material Science, Special Education, and Developmental Education as well as general reference collections.		
Computer Center Equipment Upgrade	80,000	
This project will provide support for the installation of UNIX operating system for general campus use.		
College of Science Instructional Equipment	125,000	
This project will provide funds for laboratory equipment including microscopes, spectrophotometers, balances melting point units, and centrifuges. Equipment will support instruction in the departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, and Geological Sciences.		
College of Nursing and Allied Health Instructional Equipment	50,000	
This project includes the purchase of new equipment such as cardioscope, defibrillator ECG simulator, respirator and blood pressure simulator.		
Computer Assisted Instructional Laboratory	92,000	
This proposal includes funds to purchase the equipment and software necessary to establish a Computer Assisted Instruction Laboratory in the College of Business Administration.		
Computer Writing Facility	150,000	
This project will support the addition of two computer classrooms with 40 workstations which will be networked with the existing computer room and the local University network.		

Computer Information Science and Engineering Program	100,000	
These funds will provide the required institutional matching funds required for National Science Foundation grant for the Computer Information Science Engineering program.		
Subtotal, U. T. El Paso	<u>\$ 859,768</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>
U. T. Permian Basin		
Renewal of Teaching Labs - Phase II	\$529,000	
This project provides funds for continuing the previous year's process of renewing equipment in teaching labs. Included are labs in plant growth and physiology, minerals, engineering, cytology, multicultural reading and language, mass communication, kinesiology and neuro/psychological, and a seismic technical workstation.		
Subtotal, U. T. Permian Basin	<u>\$ 529,000</u>	<u>\$ 525,000</u>
U. T. San Antonio		
Student Computing Laboratory - Phase II	\$240,000	
This project will provide funds for equipping the laboratory. It will contain 80 terminals for mainframe access and 135 networked micro-computers.		
Library Resource Development	150,000	
This project will provide additional library material for program areas addressed in the Strategic Plan for new program development or programs for which start up funding was unavailable at initiation.		
Institute of Texan Cultures	186,400	
This project includes the purchase of computers, software and printers which will allow work groups to accomplish several different functions. It also includes the purchase of educational material for the exhibit floor and outreach programs, library books and materials, and replacement of obsolete duplication equipment.		
Equipment for Academic Divisions and Library	359,800	
This proposal includes the purchase of personal computers, software, and printers to support faculty teaching and research proposal development. It also includes the replacement of pianos in the College of Fine Arts as well as additional library equipment.		
Subtotal, U. T. San Antonio	<u>\$ 936,200</u>	<u>\$ 600,000</u>
U. T. Tyler		
Library Materials and Equipment	\$117,092	
This project will provide additional library material for Science and Math, Nursing, Education and Psychology, Business, and Curriculum Materials Laboratory and Children's Literature Collection. It will also include additional library equipment in the form of computer display units.		
Subtotal, U. T. Tyler	<u>\$ 117,092</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>
SUBTOTAL - GENERAL ACADEMIC	<u>\$5,615,675</u>	<u>\$4,430,000</u>

HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas

Core Facility for Surgical Research \$859,000
 This project is contained in the Six-Year Plan. It consists of equipment and laboratory alterations to establish a research facility for surgery faculty. Initial operating expenses will be borne by income from endowments, later to be shifted to grants as a result of increased research activity.

Subtotal, U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas \$ 859,000 \$ 855,000

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston

Moody Medical Library Material \$426,000
 This project will strengthen Medical Library book collections in Pharmacology, Nursing, Preventative Medicine and Community Health, Neurosciences, Pathology, Biochemistry, Nutrition Gerontology and Genetics. These are all areas targeted for improvement in the institution's strategic plan as well as by a comparison with the National Library of Medicine.

Subtotal, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston \$ 426,000 \$ 425,000

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

Dental Instruments \$500,000
 This project is the continuation of a four year program to provide an instrument leasing program for dental students.

Animal Cagewash Equipment 332,760
 This project involves the replacement of the existing cagewash facility. Replacement is required to improve personnel safety and the sanitation of all animal caging and to minimize cross contamination of equipment.

Subtotal, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston \$ 832,760 \$ 830,000

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

Dental (Student Instrument Leasing System) \$500,000
 This project is the continuation of a four year program to provide an instrument leasing program for dental students.

Research Equipment - U. T. Institute of Biotechnology 2,000,000
 This project will fund the acquisition of equipment and laboratories for the Institute for Biotechnology.

Subtotal, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio \$2,500,000 \$2,500,000

U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

FACS Star Plus Cell Sorter

\$59,229

This project will provide equipment to support advances in flow cytometry technology used by immunology cell biology carcinogenesis, genetics and bone marrow transplantations.

Subtotal, U. T. M.D. Anderson
Cancer Center

\$ 370,000

\$ 370,000

U. T. Health Center - Tyler

Cell Biology Core

\$59,229

This project will provide equipment to be used in the micromanipulation and microinjection of cells and tissues. This methodology will support the integration of expertise in Molecular Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Physiology.

Library Materials Automation and Preservation Binding

59,000

This project will provide funds for the shared Multiple Library System, the upgrading and replacement of audiovisual equipment and expanded shelf space. The preservation binding will provide for more effective preservation and use of journal material.

Subtotal, U. T. Health Center -
Tyler

\$ 544,229

\$ 540,000

SUBTOTAL - HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

\$5,531,989

\$5,520,000

NOBEL LAUREATES

\$50,000

\$50,000

TOTAL - EQUIPMENT AND LIBRARY

\$11,197,564

\$10,000,000

II. Repair and Rehabilitation Projects

GENERAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS

U. T. Arlington

Preston Hall Renovation

\$1,348,995

This project includes replacement of existing air conditioning system (including asbestos removal); repair and/or replace damage to ceilings, walls, and floors; new carpeting; and repainting of major areas of building.

Subtotal, U. T. Arlington

\$1,348,995

\$ 900,000

U. T. Austin

Underground Tank Replacement

\$75,000

Replacement of underground fuel storage tanks at the Marine Science Center and McDonald Observatory. This project will insure compliance with revised Texas Water Commission regulations.

Fire Safety - Phase V

250,000

Bring fire alarm systems in several buildings up to current standards. Project includes control panels, pull stations, alarms, annunciators, smoke detectors, and ionization heads.

Building Egress - Phase II	100,000
This project involves correction of life safety code deficiencies associated with egress from buildings, as noted by the Fire Marshall in a survey of all campus facilities. Corrections include exit door swing directors, panic hardware, firewalls and proper material for doors and frames.	
Elevator Safety - Phase II	250,000
This project involves the installation of firefighting service for elevators as specified in elevator safety codes. Project will cover elevators in 15 buildings.	
Exterior Maintenance - Marine Science Institute	100,000
This project includes tuckpointing and recaulking all exterior joints.	
Roof Replacement - Winship Drama Building	225,000
Funds in this project will replace the 3 ply roof and skylights.	
Exterior Maintenance - Education Building	120,000
This project will reseal connecting joints and tuckpoint the brickfields.	
Electrical Systems	340,000
This project will replace obsolete electrical gear, panelboards, feeder cables, and lighting systems in several buildings.	
Mechanical System - Welch Hall	120,000
This project includes the replacement of an undersized water system in the older sections of Welch Hall.	
Exterior Maintenance - Main Campus	265,000
Funding for this project will permit a variety of exterior repairs on 4 buildings.	
Roof Replacement - Art Building	90,000
Replacement of 3 ply roof installed in 1976.	
Mechanical Systems - Geography	120,000
Replacement of induction units and controls and the addition of a water treatment system. This project will reduce energy consumption and improve comfort.	
Exterior Maintenance - Balcones Research Center	100,000
This project funds the repainting of two large facilities.	
Floor Replacement - Welch Hall - Phase II	200,000
This phase will correct deficiencies in the existing raised flooring. It will allow for replacement of 20,000 sq. ft. in the lab area.	
Mechanical Systems - Social Work	200,000
This project will rehabilitate the HVAC system and replace individual units with a central system.	
Elevator Repairs	125,000
This project includes modifications to elevators including the addition of automatic lowering devices in case of a power failure and replacement of obsolete oil control valve assemblies.	
Elevator Installations	350,000
Installation of elevators in the Art Building, McDonald Observatory, and Student Services Building.	

Grounds Renewal	650,000	
This project includes landscaping, complete conversion to an automated sprinkler system, and restoration of exterior statuary.		
Subtotal, U. T. Austin	<u>\$3,680,000</u>	<u>\$3,000,000</u>
<u>U. T. Dallas</u>		
Safety/Energy Conservation	\$300,000	
This project will address the severe drainage problem at Callier Center that has caused structural damage, and accelerated deterioration of ductwork, plumbing and equipment under the building.		
Academic Computing Center Renovations	125,000	
This project will provide expanded machine-room space for the nodal switching system and other equipment, a documentation library, and additional office space.		
Jonsson Center Courtyard Conversion	150,000	
This project will convert 1,600 sq. ft. of unairconditioned enclosed courtyard to faculty offices, teaching and research assistant space and a conference room for the School of Management.		
Service Quadrant Garage	200,000	
This project will provide space to consolidate all Physical Plant service units in one location as well as provide appropriate facilities for gasoline storage.		
Callier Center Gymnasium	250,000	
Renovation of existing gymnasium to create a children's play area, lunch room, and conference/classroom.		
Subtotal, U. T. Dallas	<u>\$1,025,000</u>	<u>\$ 760,000</u>
<u>U. T. El Paso</u>		
Feasibility Study-Old Geological/Physical Science Building	\$25,000	
This project would fund a study to determine the feasibility of remodeling the current Geology Building into space for the Department of Physics and converting space occupied by Physics into research labs for Chemistry and other suitable uses. The study will provide the basis for an NSF grant application.		
Partial Refurbish-Liberal Arts Building Interior	296,000	
This project will correct problems noted in the Page Southerland Page study as well as upgrading the HVAC system to provide more efficient energy use. Because of high use, construction will be done in segments.		
Walk Deck Replacement-Engineering Complex	150,000	
This project will correct a continuing leakage problem in the walk deck of the Engineering Complex which has posed serious safety hazards as well as caused constant repairs to floors, ceilings, and walls. Previous efforts to reseal the surface have been unsuccessful.		
Window and Glass Replacement	348,100	
This project is based on recommendations in the Page Southerland Page study. It includes the replacement of plate glass with safety glass and the removal of existing wooden sash windows and wooden screen frames in several buildings and replacement with anodized aluminum windows.		
Subtotal, U. T. El Paso	<u>\$ 819,100</u>	<u>\$ 470,000</u>

U. T. San Antonio

**Traffic Flow and Circulation
Improvements**

\$225,000

This project will provide individual building identification, as well as directional and primary campus signs. It will also include a study of campus accessibility, as well as traffic flow and circulation in and around the campus.

Peace Library Renovations

230,000

This project will involve renovations of offices and lobby areas to make more efficient use of existing space, as well as improving handicapped access.

**Building Energy Management and
Security System Upgrade**

425,000

Replacement of discontinued and unsupported electronic control and monitoring equipment with a Direct Digital Control system.

Subtotal, U. T. San Antonio

\$ 880,000

\$ 800,000

U. T. Tyler

Electricity Loop Completion

\$108,000

This project involves the installation of 1500 feet of underground three phase feeder electrical cable. This project will significantly reduce the possibility of a large portion of the campus being without power or air conditioning while a fault is repaired.

Subtotal, U. T. Tyler

\$ 108,000

\$ 108,000

SUBTOTAL - GENERAL ACADEMIC

\$7,851,095

\$6,038,000

HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas

Thermal Loop System & Valve Pits

\$750,000

This project will provide a "loop" system for the campus. A loop system is necessary to permit service or repair to one building without shutting down service to the entire campus. Continuous thermal utility operation is essential to research, teaching and patient care activities.

Subtotal, U. T. Southwestern
Medical Center - Dallas

\$ 750,000

\$ 750,000

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston

**Renovation for a Biosafety Level-3
Laboratory Facility**

\$ 662,474

This project will provide funds to construct a biosafety level-3 (BSL-3) laboratory facility. This type of facility is required to provide safe conditions for current HIV research and to allow for expanded research activity.

Subtotal, U. T. Medical Branch -
Galveston

\$ 662,474

\$ 662,000

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

**Facility Inspection and Sealing of
Roof and Floor--Medical School**

\$525,000

This project will fund the replacement, repair and sealing of existing building element which have had leak problems. It will also provide the services of an engineer firm to identify additional areas in need of repair. This information will be used to develop an action plan which will expend resources in a cost saving and timely manner.

Subtotal, U. T. Health Science
Center - Houston

\$ 525,000

\$ 525,000

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

**Renovation of Dental Technology
Laboratory and Phase II of Dental
Project**

\$455,000

This project will renovate teaching laboratories in Dental Laboratory Technology education which are 14 years old and not appropriate for current teaching methods and technology. It will also provide funds for the consolidation of faculty resident and student clinics for Oral and Maxillofacial surgery.

Subtotal, U. T. Health Science
Center - San Antonio

\$ 455,000

\$ 455,000

U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

**Renovation/Replacement of Chemical
Fume Hoods & Roof Exhaust Fans**

\$360,000

This project replaces asbestos lined fume hoods; which lack flammable or corrosive liquid storage facilities. Exhaust fan upgrade will increase air flow capacity.

**Renovate Gimble Building to Meet
Life Safety Code Standards**

260,000

This project will rehabilitate Life Safety System and equipment. It will expand the fire sprinkler system to cover research facilities.

Subtotal, U. T. M.D. Anderson
Cancer Center

\$ 620,000

\$ 620,000

U. T. Health Center - Tyler

Electrical Distribution System

\$453,000

This project will fund a redesign and renovation of the interior electrical distribution system and public address system. The current electrical system is not sufficient to provide the voltage required by the current hospital environment.

Medical Gases Distribution System
 This project will fund replacement of compressors, the addition of filters, tanks and valves, and re-piping of large areas. It will correct problems of water and residue in the system and will reduce maintenance costs. The project will also upgrade steam distribution equipment.

507,000

Subtotal, U. T. Health Center - Tyler	<u>\$ 960,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>
SUBTOTAL - HEALTH INSTITUTIONS	<u>\$ 3,972,474</u>	<u>\$ 3,962,000</u>
TOTAL - REPAIR AND REHABILITATION	<u>\$11,833,569</u>	<u>\$10,000,000</u>

II. FACILITIES MATTERS

1. U. T. Austin - Andrews Dormitory and Kinsolving Dormitory - Phased Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase II - Kinsolving Dormitory (Project No. 102-713): Approval to Increase Scope of Project; Authorization to Resubmit Project to Coordinating Board; Approval of Preliminary Plans and Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Authorization to Advertise for Bids and Award Contracts.--In August 1988, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized the Remodeling of Food Service Facilities in Andrews Dormitory (Phase I) and Kinsolving Dormitory (Phase II) at The University of Texas at Austin. The total estimated cost for Andrews was \$1,324,000, while the estimate for Kinsolving was \$2,838,288. The Board authorized a total project cost of \$4,162,288 for both phases with funding from the U. T. Austin Housing and Food Reserve Fund. The Andrews Dormitory phase of the project was completed in September 1989, within this estimated cost, while the Kinsolving Dormitory phase is scheduled for construction during the summer of 1991.

Due to several factors which have developed in the Kinsolving Dormitory project including current energy conservation design requirements, removal of additional asbestos, replacement of old piping and the building's hot water system, modifications to meet current code and health requirements, and increased cost of food service equipment, the Board, upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee:

- a. Authorized an increase in the scope and total project cost for the Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase II - Kinsolving Dormitory at U. T. Austin from the previously estimated total project cost of \$2,838,288 to a revised total project cost of \$4,800,000 and the resulting increase in the combined total project cost for Phase I - Andrews Dormitory and Phase II - Kinsolving Dormitory from \$4,162,288 to \$6,124,000
- b. Authorized resubmission of the project to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- c. Approved preliminary plans for the Remodeling of Food Service Facilities - Phase II - Kinsolving Dormitory at the revised estimated total project cost of \$4,800,000 and authorized the Project Architect to prepare final plans and specifications
- d. Authorized the Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs to advertise for bids upon completion of final review and award all contracts associated with the Phase II project within the authorized total project cost.

Total funding for this project will be from U. T. Austin Housing and Food Reserve Funds, and the increased funding of \$1,961,712 will be appropriated in the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

2. U. T. Dallas - Engineering and Computer Science Building (Project No. 302-570): Award of Construction Contract to The Cadence Group, Inc., Irving, Texas.--Approval was given to award a construction contract for the Engineering and Computer Science Building at The University of Texas at Dallas to the lowest responsive bidder, The Cadence Group, Inc., Irving, Texas, for the Base Bid and Alternate Bid Nos. 2, 4, 6, and 7 in the amount of \$15,749,000.

The award to The Cadence Group, Inc. is within the authorized total project cost of \$20,000,000 (excluding scientific and engineering equipment). The authorized total project cost is composed of the following elements:

Construction Cost	\$15,749,000
Fees and Administrative Expenses	1,374,379
Furniture and Equipment	1,000,000
Future Work (Air Balancing, Utility Connections, Communication Lines)	264,115
Chiller (previously installed in central plant)	215,849
Miscellaneous Expenses	90,000
Project Contingency	<u>1,306,657</u>
Total Project Cost	\$20,000,000

Funding for this project is \$17,500,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds and \$2,500,000 from gifts and endowments. This project is within the scope of the Capital Improvement Program approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in October 1985 and is included in the FY 1990 Capital Budget.

This project was approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in January 1990.

3. U. T. Pan American - Academic Services Building (Project No. 901-739): Approval of Preliminary Plans, Authorization to Prepare Final Plans, and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--Following opening remarks by President Nevarez, Mr. Al Simmons and Mr. Tom Cornelius, representing the Project Architect, Graeber, Simmons & Cowan, Inc., Austin, Texas, presented the preliminary plans for the Academic Services Building at The University of Texas - Pan American to the Finance and Facilities Committee.

Based upon this presentation and the recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee, the Board:

- a. Approved preliminary plans for the construction of the Academic Services Building at U. T. Pan American at an estimated total project cost of \$7,100,000
- b. Authorized the Project Architect to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for consideration at a future meeting

- c. Appropriated an additional \$145,000 from ad valorem taxes as a temporary source of funding for fees and administrative expenses through completion of final plans. Previous appropriations had been \$137,000 from the same source. These funds will be repaid from the Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) and/or bond proceeds.

This project has been added to the current Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1990 Capital Budget. The additional appropriation will be added to the FY 1990 Capital Budget and will also appear in the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

This project was submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and underwent preliminary review in January 1990 with final review scheduled for July 1990.

4. U. T. Pan American - Allied Health Annex (Project No. 901-742): Approval of Preliminary Plans; Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--The preliminary plans for the Allied Health Annex at The University of Texas - Pan American were presented to the Finance and Facilities Committee by Mr. Al Simmons and Mr. Tom Cornelius, representing the Project Architect, Graeber, Simmons & Cowan, Inc., Austin, Texas.

Upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee and based upon the presentation of the Project Architect, the Board:

- a. Approved preliminary plans for the construction of the Allied Health Annex at U. T. Pan American at an estimated total project cost of \$2,850,000
- b. Authorized the Project Architect to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for consideration at a future meeting
- c. Appropriated \$75,000 from ad valorem taxes as a temporary source of funding for fees and administrative expenses through completion of final plans. Previous appropriations had been \$63,000 from the same source with funds to be repaid from the Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) and/or bond proceeds.

This project has been added to the current Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1990 Capital Budget. The additional appropriation will be added to the FY 1990 Capital Budget and will also appear in the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

This project was submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and underwent preliminary review in January 1990. Final review is scheduled for July 1990.

5. U. T. Tyler - Liberal Arts Complex (Project No. 802-719): Approval of Project Analysis and Conceptual Design; Authorization to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--Following brief remarks by President Hamm, the Project Analysis and Conceptual Design for the Liberal Arts Complex at The University of Texas at Tyler was presented to the Finance and Facilities Committee by Mr. John Rhebergen, representing the Project Architect, C/A Architects, Inc., Longview and Houston, Texas.

The Board, based upon this presentation and the recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee:

- a. Approved the Project Analysis and Conceptual Design for the construction of a Liberal Arts Complex at U. T. Tyler at an estimated total project cost of \$18,200,000
- b. Authorized the Project Architect to prepare preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for consideration at a future meeting
- c. Appropriated an additional \$250,000 from private gift funds for fees and administrative expenses through completion of the preliminary plans. Previous appropriations had been \$200,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds.

The Project Analysis proposes a new facility of approximately 110,000 gross square feet designed to meet critical needs of assembly space, multipurpose institutional uses, and specialized academic programs in art, theater, and music.

Funds for the preparation of the Project Analysis and Conceptual Design in the amount of \$200,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds were included in the FY 1990 Capital Budget. The funds for preparation of preliminary plans, in the amount of \$250,000 from U. T. Tyler private gift funds, will be added to this amount with part of this initial funding being carried forward to the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

Committee Chairman Moncrief reminded the Board that all costs in excess of the \$12.0 million in PUF Bond Proceeds would be the responsibility of U. T. Tyler from institutional sources or gift funds.

6. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas - Aston Ambulatory Care Center - Additions and Renovations (Project No. 303-692): Authorization to Increase Project Scope and Estimated Total Project Cost and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--In order to develop the Aston Ambulatory Care Center at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas to its maximum physical potential and to provide additional space for future growth in clinical care, while eliminating future disruptions to clinical activities, the Board, upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee:

- a. Authorized an increase in the scope of the project for additions and renovations to the Aston Ambulatory Care Center at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas

to provide an additional 77,600 gross square feet of unfinished shell space and to increase the estimated total project cost from \$19,715,000 to \$26,750,000

- b. Appropriated \$425,000 from U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas Medical Service Plan Balances for additional fees and administrative expenses through completion of final plans. Previous appropriations had been \$1,500,000 from the same source. These funds will be reimbursed from General Revenue Subordinate Lien Note Proceeds to be issued at a later date.

This project is included in the Capital Improvement Program approved in June 1989 and the FY 1990 Capital Budget approved in August 1989 by the U. T. Board of Regents in the amount of \$20,000,000. The increase in the estimated total project cost will be reflected in the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

Total funding for this project in the amount of \$26,750,000 will be from General Revenue Subordinate Lien Notes to be serviced out of medical practice plan revenues.

7. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - Keiller Building Renovation and Reroofing - Phase II - Renovation (Project No. 601-664): Authorization to Increase Scope of Project and Estimated Total Project Cost and Approval to Resubmit to the Coordinating Board.--In October 1988, the U. T. Board of Regents approved preliminary plans for the Keiller Building Renovation and Reroofing project at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, authorized preparation of final plans and specifications, and authorized submission of the project to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

In January 1989, the Coordinating Board subsequently approved the renovation phase at an estimated total project cost of \$10,250,000. The reroofing phase had been previously approved by the Coordinating Board at an estimated total project cost of \$750,000. A construction contract for the reroofing phase was awarded by the U. T. Board of Regents in April 1989 within a reduced project cost of \$626,700 as a result of receiving favorable bids.

As the Phase II - Renovation project progressed from preliminary to final plans, a change in the scope of the project was determined to be necessary by the Department of Pathology involving the upgrading and enhancement of the highly sophisticated P-3 research laboratory facilities and the development of more extensive facilities for the care, holding, and use of research animals.

Recognizing these additional needs, the Board, upon recommendation of the Finance and Facilities Committee:

- a. Authorized an expanded scope in the project for remodeling of the Keiller Building at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston to provide upgrading of specialized research laboratories and expanded facilities for

research animals and approved an increase in the estimated total project cost from \$11,000,000 to \$14,344,700 including Phase I - Reroofing which had been completed at a project cost of \$626,700

- b. Authorized resubmission of the Phase II - Renovation project to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The project includes the complete renovation and upgrading of the existing five-level, 93,300 gross square foot Keiller Building to meet current building codes, life safety and handicapped standards, and to provide needed up-to-date facilities for the Department of Pathology. An additional 6,700 gross square feet of new floor area will be created within the building.

Total funding for this project in the amount of \$14,344,700 is from U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Educational and General Funds - Unappropriated Balance. The increase of \$3,344,700 in the estimated total project cost will be reflected in the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE (Pages 140 - 149).--Committee Chairman Ratliff reported that the Land and Investment Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, all actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Land and Investment Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents.

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

INVESTMENT MATTERS

Report on Clearance of Monies to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1990 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1990.--The following reports with respect to (a) certain monies cleared to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1990 and (b) Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1990, were submitted by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management:

	<u>March 1990</u>	<u>April 1990</u>	<u>Cumulative Through April of this Fiscal Year (1989-1990)</u>	<u>Cumulative Through April of Preceding Fiscal Year (1988-1989)</u>	<u>Per Cent Change</u>
Permanent University Fund					
Royalty					
Oil	\$ 5,427,663.69	\$ 4,625,799.77	\$35,820,744.91	\$ 28,481,399.46	25.77%
Gas	2,048,729.64	1,497,709.66	13,096,483.65	13,991,042.97	-6.39%
Sulphur	0.00	0.00	193,919.75	188,913.48	2.65%
Water	51,361.04	57,309.40	547,237.72	516,572.28	5.94%
Brine	6,053.78	4,118.55	40,847.65	22,669.75	80.19%
Trace Minerals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	--
Rental					
Oil and Gas Leases	(2,901.50)	1,028.57	655,926.55	699,963.76	-6.29%
Other	200.00	(91.00)	36,071.65	766.46	--
Sale of Sand, Gravel, Etc.	982.80	12,281.60	14,415.50	34,887.45	-58.68%
Total University Lands Receipts Before Bonuses	<u>7,532,089.45</u>	<u>6,198,156.55</u>	<u>50,405,647.38</u>	<u>43,936,215.61</u>	<u>14.72%</u>
Bonuses					
Oil and Gas Lease Sales	0.00	0.00	2,160,415.16	2,554,807.73	-15.44%
Amendments and Extensions to Mineral Leases	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>160.00</u>	<u>641.11</u>	<u>-75.04%</u>
Total University Lands Receipts	7,532,089.45	6,198,156.55	52,566,222.54	46,491,664.45	13.07%
Gain or (Loss) on Sale of Securities	<u>3,326,167.88</u>	<u>12,081,068.01</u>	<u>43,389,213.84</u>	<u>94,068,808.71</u>	<u>-53.88%</u>
TOTAL CLEARANCES	<u>\$10,858,257.33</u>	<u>\$18,279,224.56</u>	<u>\$95,955,436.38</u>	<u>\$140,560,473.16</u>	<u>-31.73%</u>

Oil and Gas Development - April 30, 1990

Acreage Under Lease - 687,268

Number of Producing Acres - 540,469

Number of Producing Leases - 2,155

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Gifts, Bequests and Estates

1. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gift and Pledge from the Dresser Foundation, Inc., Dallas, Texas, for Addition to the Jack S. Blanton, Sr. Chair in Australian Studies in the College of Liberal Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.-- Upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, the Board accepted a \$25,000 gift and a \$25,000 pledge, payable by August 31, 1993, from the Dresser Foundation, Inc., Dallas, Texas, for a total of \$50,000 for addition to the Jack S. Blanton, Sr. Chair in Australian Studies in the College of Liberal Arts at The University of Texas at Austin.

Further, \$25,000 in matching funds will be allocated under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and will be used to increase the endowment to a total of \$648,378.13.

2. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gift from Mr. Bartlett Cocke, Sr., San Antonio, Texas; Establishment of The Bartlett Cocke Charitable Remainder Trust; and Appointment of U. T. Board of Regents as Trustee of the Trust.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, accepted a \$50,000 gift from Mr. Bartlett Cocke, Sr., San Antonio, Texas, and established The Bartlett Cocke Charitable Remainder Trust at The University of Texas at Austin.

In addition, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted the appointment as Trustee of the Trust.

The Trust agreement provides for the payment of eight and one-half percent of the initial net fair market value of the Trust assets to be paid quarterly to Mr. Bartlett Cocke, Sr., during his lifetime. Such payments will be made from income earned on the Trust assets and, to the extent that income is insufficient, from corpus. In any year that the income is more than eight and one-half percent of the market value, excess income will be added to the corpus of the Trust.

Upon termination of the Trust, the corpus and any accumulated or undistributed income of the Trust will be used to establish the Bartlett Cocke Scholarships in the School of Architecture at U. T. Austin.

See Page 57 related to naming Room 2.200C in Goldsmith Hall as the Bartlett Cocke Design Studio.

3. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Gregory, San Angelo, Texas, for Addition to and Termination of The Mary Elizabeth Gregory Charitable Remainder Trust; Acceptance of Distribution from Trust for Addition to the J. Nalle Gregory Professorship in Sedimentary Geology in the College of Natural Sciences and Redesignation as the J. Nalle Gregory Chair in Sedimentary Geology; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and Establishment of the J. Nalle Gregory Regents Professorship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences.--Approval was given to accept a \$100,000 gift and a conveyance of all her right, title, and interest as income beneficiary from Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Gregory, San Angelo, Texas, for addition to and termination of The Mary Elizabeth Gregory Charitable Remainder Trust at The University of Texas at Austin.

Per the terms of The Mary Elizabeth Gregory Charitable Remainder Trust agreement, a \$506,357.82 distribution resulting from termination of the Trust was accepted for addition to the J. Nalle Gregory Professorship in Sedimentary Geology in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin, and the Professorship was redesignated as the J. Nalle Gregory Chair in Sedimentary Geology.

Additionally, \$250,000 in matching funds will be allocated under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and will be used to establish the J. Nalle Gregory Regents Professorship in Geological Sciences in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin.

4. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors for Addition to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair for Faculty Excellence in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program for Addition to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair in the Plan II Honors Program in the College of Liberal Arts.--The Land and Investment Committee recommended and the Board accepted gifts and pledges totalling \$354,205.50 from various donors for addition to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair for Faculty Excellence in the School of Law at The University of Texas at Austin for a total endowment of \$1,250,428.50.

Further, \$154,205.50 in matching funds will be allocated under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and will be added to the Hayden W. Head Regents Chair in the Plan II Honors Program in the College of Liberal Arts for a total allocation of \$1,050,428.50.

5. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Lily Rush Hoppess, Bryan, Texas, and Establishment of the Lily Rush Walker and Coulter Hoppess Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture.--The Board accepted a \$26,000 gift from Mrs. Lily Rush Hoppess, Bryan, Texas, and established the Lily Rush Walker and Coulter Hoppess Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture at The University of Texas at Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to undergraduate students in the School of Architecture.

6. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Accept Bequest from the Estate of Murray S. Johnson, Dallas, Texas, and to Establish the Murray S. Johnson Chair in Economics in the College of Liberal Arts.--Authorization was granted to accept a bequest of one-sixth of the residual Estate of Murray S. Johnson, Dallas, Texas, comprised of cash and securities valued at approximately \$3,400,000, with distributions received to date totalling \$3,176,841.75 and to establish the Murray S. Johnson Chair in Economics in the Department of Economics, College of Liberal Arts, at The University of Texas at Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Chair. Included in the use of the earned income will be research appointments for visiting and incumbent faculty, lectures and workshops, postdoctoral positions for outstanding new Ph.D.s, and fellowships for graduate students. Additionally, U. T. Austin plans to develop a program of excellence to be known as the Murray S. Johnson Program for the Study of the American Free Enterprise System, which will also benefit from the endowment income.

7. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gift and Pledge from Colonel Winchester Kelso III, U. S. Army (Retired), Austin, Texas, and Establishment of the Winchester Kelso Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--Upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, the Board accepted a \$10,000 gift and a \$15,000 pledge, payable by August 31, 1993, from Colonel Winchester Kelso III, U. S. Army (Retired), Austin, Texas, and a \$12,500 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$37,500 and established the Winchester Kelso Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at The University of Texas at Austin. Funds in the amount of \$25,000 will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, and \$12,500 will be held and administered by the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students, at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, with preference given to needy Mexican-American students from the City of Eagle Pass and Maverick County, Texas.

8. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Gifts and Pledges from Mr. Roberto Marquez and Mr. Rogelio Garcia, Both of Houston, Texas, and Establishment of the Roberto Marquez and Rogelio Garcia Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--The Land and Investment Committee recommended and the Board accepted a \$3,000 gift and a \$3,750 pledge, payable by August 31, 1990, from Mr. Roberto Marquez, Houston, Texas, a \$2,000 gift and \$3,750 pledge, payable by August 31, 1990, from Mr. Rogelio Garcia, Houston, Texas, and a \$12,500 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$25,000 and established the Roberto Marquez and Rogelio Garcia Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at The University of Texas at Austin.

Funds in the amount of \$12,500 will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, and \$12,500 will be held and administered by the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships, with preference given to a Hispanic Texas resident second or third year law student who does not otherwise qualify for scholarships, based on academic merit and who is working to support his or her legal education.

9. U. T. Austin: Approval to Amend Endowment Restrictions for the Roswell S. Nothwang Bequest in the College of Liberal Arts.--Approval was given to amend the endowment restrictions for the Roswell S. Nothwang Bequest in the Department of English, College of Liberal Arts, at The University of Texas at Austin to provide that income earned from the endowment be for the unrestricted use of the Department of English to accommodate a wide variety of programs and operations as need dictates.

10. U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Transfer of Funds and Establishment of the Tim G. Rogers Endowed Scholarship.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, accepted a \$10,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds and established the Tim G. Rogers Endowed Scholarship at The University of Texas at Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to students based on need and will be administered by the Office of Student Financial Services.

11. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Accept Gift and Pledge from The Czech Educational Foundation of Texas (CEFT), Austin, Texas; Establishment of the Texas Chair in Czech Studies in the College of Liberal Arts; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--Authorization was granted to accept a \$200,000 gift and a \$300,000 pledge, payable by October 20, 1990, from The Czech Educational Foundation of Texas (CEFT), Austin, Texas, for a total of \$500,000 and to establish the Texas Chair in Czech Studies in the Department of Slavic Languages, College of Liberal Arts, at The University of Texas at Austin.

Further, \$250,000 in matching funds will be allocated under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and will be used to increase the endowment to a total of \$750,000.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Chair. The major purposes of the Chair will be to assure:

- a. Continued offering of first and second year Czech language courses and advanced language and related courses as long as there is a reasonable demand for such courses

- b. Development and offering of courses in the history and cultural heritage of the Czechoslovak people in Europe and Texas
- c. Development of interdisciplinary programs and outreach activities associated with Czech language, literature, and culture in Europe and Texas.

12. U. T. El Paso: Acceptance of Gift from Adolph Coors Company, Golden, Colorado, and Establishment of the Adolph Coors Company Endowed Scholarships for Teachers.-- Upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, the Board accepted a \$15,000 gift from the Adolph Coors Company, Golden, Colorado, and established the Adolph Coors Company Endowed Scholarships for Teachers at The University of Texas at El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award academic scholarships to deserving students who have completed 60 hours of college credit, are preparing for a teaching career, and are willing to declare an intent to teach in areas with predominantly Hispanic populations upon graduation.

13. U. T. El Paso: Acceptance of Gift from Mr. Sam A. Donaldson, Washington, D. C., and Establishment of the Sam A. Donaldson Endowed Scholarship Fund.--The Land and Investment Committee recommended and the Board accepted a \$10,000 gift from Mr. Sam A. Donaldson, Washington, D. C., and established the Sam A. Donaldson Endowed Scholarship Fund at The University of Texas at El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide an annual award for a student majoring in broadcast journalism at U. T. El Paso.

14. U. T. El Paso: Approval to Accept Gifts from Mr. and Mrs. Lester M. Peterson, El Paso, Texas, and Various Donors and to Establish the Henry P. and Margaret F. Ehrlinger Memorial Award in Metallurgy.--A \$6,438 gift from Mr. and Mrs. Lester M. Peterson, El Paso, Texas, and \$3,562 in gifts from various donors for a total of \$10,000 were accepted to establish the Henry P. and Margaret F. Ehrlinger Memorial Award in Metallurgy at The University of Texas at El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide an annual cash award to the person selected as the outstanding undergraduate degree recipient of the Department of Metallurgy.

15. U. T. El Paso: Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Henrietta Lewis, El Paso, Texas, and Establishment of the Forrest O. Lewis Electrical Engineering Endowed Fund.--The Board accepted a \$10,000 gift from Mrs. Henrietta Lewis, El Paso, Texas, and established the Forrest O. Lewis Electrical Engineering Endowed Fund at The University of Texas at El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to augment the teaching activities of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

16. U. T. San Antonio - U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio: Authorization to Accept Transfer of Funds and to Establish the William Armour Ball Endowment.-- Authorization was granted to accept a \$10,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds and to establish the William Armour Ball Endowment at the U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio of The University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Ninety percent of income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the educational value of the Pioneer Area of the Texas Folklife Festival. Should future circumstances preclude such use, the revenue would revert to other uses to meet the needs of the Texas Folklife Festival. The remaining ten percent of the income is to be reinvested in the endowment corpus.
17. U. T. Tyler: Acceptance of Gifts from Various Donors for Addition to the Edwin Morgan Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship and Redesignation as The Edwin Morgan Smyrl and Frank H. Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship.--In accordance with the donors' request, the Board accepted gifts totalling \$700 from various donors for addition to the Edwin Morgan Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship at The University of Texas at Tyler for a total endowment of \$3,913.16 and redesignated the Scholarship as The Edwin Morgan Smyrl and Frank H. Smyrl Endowed History Scholarship.
18. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Acceptance of Gifts from the Kent Waldrep National Paralysis Foundation, an Anonymous Donor, Mr. Cecil Green, and the Southwestern Medical Foundation, All from Dallas, Texas; Establishment of the Distinguished Chair in the Area of Basic Neurobiology; and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--Upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, the Board accepted gifts totalling \$1,000,000 from the following donors and established the Distinguished Chair in the Area of Basic Neurobiology at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas:

<u>Donor</u>	<u>Gift</u>
Kent Waldrep National Paralysis Foundation, Dallas	\$500,000
Anonymous Donor, Dallas	400,000
Mr. Cecil Green, Dallas	50,000
Southwestern Medical Foundation, Dallas (to be held in trust by the Foundation)	50,000

Further, the actual income which will be earned on \$950,000 in gifts will be certified for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

Income earned from the Chair will be used to support research to understand nerve regeneration in hopes of finding a cure for paralysis.

19. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Estate of Ruth S. Harrell - Final Report.--It was reported that the final distribution from the Estate of Ruth S. Harrell, Dallas, Texas, had been received for a total bequest of \$229,641.79 to be used to support research for the genetic control of cholesterol metabolism at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas.
20. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Acceptance of Gift from Mr. and Mrs. Ross H. Hemphill, Dallas, Texas, and Establishment of the E. Clyde Seymour and Wife Florine Allen Seymour Fund Given by Annie Lou Seymour Hemphill and Husband, Ross H. Hemphill, in Honor of Dr. and Mrs. Ross Seymour Hemphill and Barbara Anne Gojer and Husband, Dr. Bernard Gojer.--The Land and Investment Committee recommended and the Board accepted a \$10,000 gift from Mr. and Mrs. Ross H. Hemphill, Dallas, Texas, and established the E. Clyde Seymour and wife Florine Allen Seymour Fund given by Annie Lou Seymour Hemphill and husband, Ross H. Hemphill, in honor of Dr. and Mrs. Ross Seymour Hemphill and Barbara Anne Gojer and husband, Dr. Bernard Gojer, at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas.

Income earned from this endowment will be awarded annually to a deserving graduating medical student.

21. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Acceptance of Gift from Mr. George Sealy III, Houston, Texas, and Establishment of the Rebecca Sealy Distinguished Nurse Award.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, accepted a \$15,000 gift from Mr. George Sealy III, Houston, Texas, and established the Rebecca Sealy Distinguished Nurse Award at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to help defray expenses involved in bringing the recipient of the U. T. Nursing School - Galveston Distinguished Alumni Award to Galveston each year.

22. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Acceptance of Gifts from Various Donors and Establishment of the Meg Davis Memorial Scholarship Fund.--Upon recommendation of the Land and Investment Committee, the Board accepted \$10,000 in gifts from various donors and established the Meg Davis Memorial Scholarship Fund at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships.

23. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Approval to Accept Transfer of Funds and to Establish the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology.--Approval was given to accept a \$500,000 transfer of MSRDP funds and to establish the Frank Harrison Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Chair.

See Page 113 related to an initial appointment to this Chair.

24. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Acceptance of Remainder Interest in the Testamentary Trust Under the Will of Daniel Saenz, San Antonio, Texas, and Establishment of the Dr. Daniel and Helena Saenz Trust Fund.--The Land and Investment Committee recommended and the Board accepted a remainder interest in the testamentary trust established under the Will of Daniel Saenz, San Antonio, Texas, totalling \$277,704.42 and established the Dr. Daniel and Helena Saenz Trust Fund at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support scholarships for Mexican-American medical students.

25. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Authorization to Accept Distribution from the Estate of Nita McGuire Davis, Houston, Texas.--Authorization was granted to accept a twenty-five percent interest in a promissory note for a total value of \$4,246 from the Estate of Nita McGuire Davis, Houston, Texas, to be used for general institutional purposes at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

26. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Acceptance of Bequest from the Estate of Gerald L. Henderson, Lawton, Oklahoma.--The Board accepted a bequest of fifty percent of the residual Estate of Gerald L. Henderson, Lawton, Oklahoma, comprised of approximately \$101,000 in cash and mineral interests valued at \$7,104 for a total of \$108,104 to be used for general institutional purposes at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

RECONVENE.--At 12:15 p.m., the Board reconvened as a committee of the whole to consider those items remaining on the agenda.

FOUNDATION MATTERS

1. U. T. Board of Regents: Authorization for Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Approve and Execute Investment Agency Agreements with the Boards of the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund; and Delegation of Authority to the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management and Other Officers of U. T. System to Perform Certain Contractual Duties on Behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents.--In order for the fiscal affairs of the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund to be handled more effectively, the Board:
 - a. Authorized the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to approve and execute three Investment Agency Agreements appointing the U. T. Board of Regents as agent to hold, manage, and invest certain assets of the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund substantially in the form of the model agreement set forth on Pages 151 - 152
 - b. Delegated to the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management and other officers of The University of Texas System, as appropriate, the authority to perform the duties assumed by the U. T. Board of Regents under the Investment Agency Agreements with the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund in the same manner prescribed for funds under the control of the U. T. Board of Regents in the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

INVESTMENT AGENCY AGREEMENT

This Investment Agency Agreement (hereinafter called "Agreement") is made and entered into as of June 14, 1990, by and between _____, whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701 (hereinafter called "the Foundation"), and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter called "Agent"), whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

RECITALS

The Foundation has deposited with Agent the property listed in Exhibit "A" hereto attached, to be maintained in an agency account (hereinafter called "the Account"), together with any other property which may be added to or become a part of the Account.

In consideration of the covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration as herein provided, the Account shall be held and administered by Agent under the following terms and conditions:

1. Agent shall safely keep the property in the Account and collect all income thereon and all principal realizable through sales, maturities, redemptions, or otherwise.
2. Income earned in the Account shall be disbursed or retained as directed by the Foundation from time to time.
3. Agent shall have investment discretion over the Account. In such capacity, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Foundation, Agent will invest and reinvest the Account as it deems appropriate in accordance with "The Common Trust Fund Investment Policy Statement" as amended from time to time by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. In the case of purchases or sales directed by the Foundation, Agent may act only upon the written direction of the Foundation. Agent shall not be liable for any losses or unfavorable results arising from its compliance with investment directions issued by the Foundation.
4. Agent is authorized to use its depository for the safekeeping of all securities held hereunder. Securities may be registered in the name of Agent's nominee or in the name of its depository's nominee. Notwithstanding the delegation of authority to Agent hereunder to hold, manage, invest, and disburse from the Account, all assets of the Account shall at all times remain the property of the Foundation.
5. All instructions or directions given by the Foundation hereunder, unless they otherwise provide, shall remain in force until revoked or amended by further written instructions or directions from the Foundation received by Agent. Agent shall be fully indemnified in acting upon any such instruction or directions, except for willful acts of default, bad faith or gross negligence.
6. Agent shall keep books reflecting all transactions, and at such intervals as may be mutually agreeable to the Foundation and Agent, shall furnish the Foundation statements of receipts and disbursements and a list of assets. The Foundation or any person designated by it shall be entitled, at all reasonable times, to examine all books, papers and other records relating to the Account in possession of Agent.

7. Agent shall not be entitled to receive compensation for its services hereunder. However, Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in the administration of the Account in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Agent shall use the same care with respect to securities and other property in the Account that it exercises with respect to its own securities and property. Agent may utilize members of its staff to carry out any or all of its functions under this Agreement and may delegate to its staff the authority to perform said functions.

9. All notices to the Foundation shall be mailed or hand delivered to their address last on file with Agent.

10. The Account may be terminated at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. Upon its termination and payment of all sums due Agent from the Foundation with respect to the Account, Agent shall deliver to the Foundation the property then held in the Account.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is made and entered into by the authorized representatives of the parties as of the date and year first above written.

(Name of Foundation)

By: _____

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr.
(Title)

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

ATTEST:

The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System

By: _____

M. E. Patrick
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Asset Management

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Sandra J. Seaman
Manager, Estates & Trusts

Max J. Werkenthin
Office of General Counsel

2. Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund: Approval of Investment Agency Agreements and Authorization for the Board of Trustees to Execute Such Agreements on Behalf of These Foundations.--In accordance with Section 5 of Chapter VII, Part One of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, the Board of Regents recessed its meeting to meet independently in its capacity as the Board of Trustees for the Ima Hogg Foundation, The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund.

In order to authorize the U. T. Board of Regents, as agent for these Foundations, to invest the funds, safe-keep the assets, maintain records and act upon instruction of these Foundations, the Board of Trustees:

- a. Approved the Investment Agency Agreements between the U. T. Board of Regents and the following Foundations:

Ima Hogg Foundation
(Pages 154 - 162)

The Robertson Poth Foundation
(Pages 163 - 165)

Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund
(Pages 166 - 169)

- b. Authorized the President of the Ima Hogg Foundation, the Chairman of The Robertson Poth Foundation, and the President of the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund to execute such agreements for the Foundations.

INVESTMENT AGENCY AGREEMENT

This Investment Agency Agreement (hereinafter called "Agreement") is made and entered into as of June 14, 1990, by and between the Ima Hogg Foundation, whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701 (hereinafter called "the Foundation"), and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter called "Agent"), whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

RECITALS

The Foundation has deposited with Agent the property listed in Exhibit "A" hereto attached, to be maintained in an agency account (hereinafter called "the Account"), together with any other property which may be added to or become a part of the Account.

In consideration of the covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration as herein provided, the Account shall be held and administered by Agent under the following terms and conditions:

1. Agent shall safely keep the property in the Account and collect all income thereon and all principal realizable through sales, maturities, redemptions, or otherwise.
2. Income earned in the Account shall be disbursed or retained as directed by the Foundation from time to time.
3. Agent shall have investment discretion over the Account. In such capacity, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Foundation, Agent will invest and reinvest the Account as it deems appropriate in accordance with "The Common Trust Fund Investment Policy Statement" as amended from time to time by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. In the case of purchases or sales directed by the Foundation, Agent may act only upon the written direction of the Foundation. Agent shall not be liable for any losses or unfavorable results arising from its compliance with investment directions issued by the Foundation.
4. Agent is authorized to use its depository for the safekeeping of all securities held hereunder. Securities may be registered in the name of Agent's nominee or in the name of its depository's nominee. Notwithstanding the delegation of authority to Agent hereunder to hold, manage, invest, and disburse from the Account, all assets of the Account shall at all times remain the property of the Foundation.
5. All instructions or directions given by the Foundation hereunder, unless they otherwise provide, shall remain in force until revoked or amended by further written instructions or directions from the Foundation received by Agent. Agent shall be fully indemnified in acting upon any such instruction or directions, except for willful acts of default, bad faith or gross negligence.
6. Agent shall keep books reflecting all transactions, and at such intervals as may be mutually agreeable to the Foundation and Agent, shall furnish the Foundation statements of receipts and disbursements and a list of assets. The Foundation or any person designated by it shall be entitled, at all reasonable times, to examine all books, papers and other records relating to the Account in possession of Agent.

7. Agent shall not be entitled to receive compensation for its services hereunder. However, Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in the administration of the Account in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Agent shall use the same care with respect to securities and other property in the Account that it exercises with respect to its own securities and property. Agent may utilize members of its staff to carry out any or all of its functions under this Agreement and may delegate to its staff the authority to perform said functions.

9. All notices to the Foundation shall be mailed or hand delivered to their address last on file with Agent.

10. The Account may be terminated at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. Upon its termination and payment of all sums due Agent from the Foundation with respect to the Account, Agent shall deliver to the Foundation the property then held in the Account.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is made and entered into by the authorized representatives of the parties as of the date and year first above written.


The Ima Hogg Foundation

By: 

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr.
President

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

ATTEST:


Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System

By: 

M. E. Patrick
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Asset Management

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:


Sandra J. Seanan
Manager, Estates & Trusts

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Max J. Werkenthin
Office of General Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
United States Treasury Bill 7.640000 08/02/90	975,000.00		936,046.31	936,046.31
United States Treasury Bill 7.455000 01/17/91	540,000.00		500,190.30	500,190.30
United States Treasury Bonds 7.250000 08/15/92	30,000.00		30,017.63	29,353.20
Farmer's Home Administration CBO 8.500000 09/15/94	300,000.00		298,084.83	288,342.00
General Motors Acceptance Corp. Commercial Paper 8.07500 07/10/90	636,000.00		636,000.00	636,000.00
Atlantic Richfield Co. Debs 8.62500 04/01/00	50,000.00		47,903.39	48,000.00
Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co. Debs 8.87500 04/15/03	100,000.00		99,809.05	93,125.00
Collateralized Mtge Oblig Trust GNMA CMO CL C 8.8000 04/01/18	165,000.00		151,157.14	150,329.85
American General Corp Notes 9.62500 07/15/00	250,000.00		243,925.94	242,500.00
Commercial Credit Co. Notes 9.600000 05/15/99	100,000.00		100,000.00	98,500.00
Eastman Kodak Co. Notes 10.0000 06/15/01	125,000.00		123,341.64	127,812.50
Tenneco Credit Corp Notes 9.75000 08/01/94	100,000.00		98,185.71	100,250.00

EXHIBIT "A"

INA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Tenneco Credit Corp Notes 9.00000 07/15/95	100,000.00		99,529.90	97,875.00
Tenneco Credit Corp Notes 8.37500 02/01/97	150,000.00		141,351.13	140,625.00
Texas Instruments, Inc. Notes 9.00000 07/15/99	150,000.00		149,126.06	145,125.00
International Paper Co. S F Debs 8.85000 03/15/95	50,000.00		48,594.74	49,625.00
Occidental Petroleum Corp Senior Notes 10.75000 05/01/98	130,000.00		130,475.41	130,975.00
Aluminum Co. of American S F Debs 7.45000 11/15/96	50,000.00		45,034.17	46,250.00
Occidental Petroleum Corp Senior Deb(Mty 19) 9.25000 08/01/04	100,000.00		99,252.04	91,750.00
CIT Financial Corp Senior Sub Debs 9.85000 08/15/04	200,000.00		199,770.20	196,750.00
Ford Motor Credit Co. Sub Debs 8.50000 12/01/02	175,000.00		171,845.34	163,843.75
Duke Power Co 1st & Ref Mtge 10.12500 05/01/09	50,000.00		44,548.35	51,187.50
Public Service Electric & Gas 1st & Ref Mtge 9.12500 03/01/00	25,000.00		20,597.63	24,340.25

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Houston Lighting & Power Co. 1st Mtge 8.12500 02/01/04	200,000.00		179,701.91	177,750.00
Union Electric Co. 1st Mtge 9.00000 04/01/00	20,000.00		17,561.32	19,500.00
Boston Edison Co. 1st Mtge Ser M 9.37500 07/01/00	25,000.00		21,706.39	24,468.75
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	4,796,000.00	---	4,633,756.53	4,610,514.41
Alaska Airgroup Inc. Common Stock		6,500	140,081.50	154,375.00
Alcan Aluminum Ltd. Common Stock		6,000	127,320.00	138,000.00
Aluminum Co. of America Common Stock		2,100	129,055.50	141,487.50
Amax Inc. Common Stock		5,700	147,943.50	141,075.00
Amdahl Corp. Common Stock		3,200	51,424.00	51,600.00
Armco Inc. Common Stock		14,400	130,608.00	129,600.00
Asarco Inc. Common Stock		4,500	140,422.50	115,875.00
Banta Corp Common Stock		4,400	101,200.00	107,250.00
Bell Industries Common Stock		7,000	104,664.00	121,625.00

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Boise Cascade Corp Common Stock		2,800	118,874.00	100,450.00
Bowater, Inc. Common Stock		5,000	138,525.00	121,875.00
British Airways PLC - ADR Common Stock		4,200	138,936.00	153,825.00
Champion International Corp Common Stock		5,000	156,650.00	153,750.00
Chips & Technologies Inc. Common Stock		7,800	142,350.00	150,150.00
Cray Research Inc. Common Stock		1,500	55,807.50	74,812.50
Cyprus Minerals Company Common Stock		5,700	132,981.00	136,800.00
Delta Air Lines Inc. Common Stock		2,300	133,032.00	184,575.00
Digital Communications Assoc. Common Stock		6,500	138,996.00	156,812.50
Federal Paper Board Co. Common Stock		5,900	136,909.50	137,912.50
First City Bancorp Tex-Del Common Stock		4,000	136,820.00	136,000.00
Fleetwood Enterprises Common Stock		5,200	99,268.00	148,200.00
Ford Motor Co. Common Stock		2,800	102,390.40	130,550.00

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
General Dynamics Corp Common Stock		3,200	140,656.00	114,800.00
General Motors Corp Common Stock		3,000	112,995.00	150,750.00
Georgia-Pacific Corp Common Stock		3,100	128,867.00	139,112.50
Grumman Corp Common Stock		3,500	100,975.00	56,437.50
Hercules, Inc. Common Stock		2,200	109,373.00	77,550.00
International Paper Co. Common Stock		2,700	140,616.00	143,100.00
ITT Corp Common Stock		2,500	118,037.50	151,562.50
Marshall Industries Common Stock		2,700	50,841.00	74,587.50
Modine Manufacturing Co. Common Stock		8,000	96,000.00	164,000.00
Nerco Inc. Common Stock		6,600	138,930.00	164,175.00
Norton Co. Common Stock		600	53,142.00	52,950.00
Pentair Inc. Common Stock		4,400	99,000.00	128,700.00
PSI Holdings, Inc. Common Stock		8,300	135,539.00	145,250.00

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Reynolds Metals Co. Common Stock		2,500	130,825.00	146,562.50
Royal Dutch Petroleum Co. Common Stock		2,000	108,600.00	151,500.00
Seagate Technology, Inc. Common Stock		14,000	191,500.00	220,500.00
Stone Container Common Stock		5,000	161,250.00	95,000.00
United Technologies Corp. Common Stock		3,000	109,365.00	178,875.00
US Bioscience Inc. Common Stock		1,200	180.00	16,050.00
Western Digital Common Stock		6,000	52,170.00	87,000.00
Taft Properties Other Equity		16.66	666.66	666.66
TOTAL EQUITY	0.00	197,016.66	4,883,786.56	5,345,729.16
1/4 Intrs 3.291 Acres- Eli Nolan Real Estate 0.00000 00/00/00	0.00		2,000.00	1.00
San Patricio County Real Estate 0.00000 00/00/00	0.00		217,900.00	419,918.00
Reversionary Int Fine Arts Ima Hogg Real Estate 0.00000 00/00/00	0.00		1.00	1.00

EXHIBIT "A"

IMA HOGG FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Reversionary Int Houston Symph Hogg Real Estate 0.00000 00/00/00	0.00		1.00	1.00
TOTAL - OTHER INVEST	0.00	0	219,902.00	419,921.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	4,796,000.00	---	9,737,445.09	10,376,164.57
TOTAL CASH	---	---	316,541.71	316,541.71
FUND TOTAL	---	---	10,053,986.80	10,692,706.28

INVESTMENT AGENCY AGREEMENT

This Investment Agency Agreement (hereinafter called "Agreement") is made and entered into as of June 14, 1990, by and between The Robertson Poth Foundation, whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701 (hereinafter called "the Foundation"), and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter called "Agent"), whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

RECITALS

The Foundation has deposited with Agent the property listed in Exhibit "A" hereto attached, to be maintained in an agency account (hereinafter called "the Account"), together with any other property which may be added to or become a part of the Account.

In consideration of the covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration as herein provided, the Account shall be held and administered by Agent under the following terms and conditions:

1. Agent shall safely keep the property in the Account and collect all income thereon and all principal realizable through sales, maturities, redemptions, or otherwise.
2. Income earned in the Account shall be disbursed or retained as directed by the Foundation from time to time.
3. Agent shall have investment discretion over the Account. In such capacity, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Foundation, Agent will invest and reinvest the Account as it deems appropriate in accordance with "The Common Trust Fund Investment Policy Statement" as amended from time to time by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. In the case of purchases or sales directed by the Foundation, Agent may act only upon the written direction of the Foundation. Agent shall not be liable for any losses or unfavorable results arising from its compliance with investment directions issued by the Foundation.
4. Agent is authorized to use its depository for the safekeeping of all securities held hereunder. Securities may be registered in the name of Agent's nominee or in the name of its depository's nominee. Notwithstanding the delegation of authority to Agent hereunder to hold, manage, invest, and disburse from the Account, all assets of the Account shall at all times remain the property of the Foundation.
5. All instructions or directions given by the Foundation hereunder, unless they otherwise provide, shall remain in force until revoked or amended by further written instructions or directions from the Foundation received by Agent. Agent shall be fully indemnified in acting upon any such instruction or directions, except for willful acts of default, bad faith or gross negligence.
6. Agent shall keep books reflecting all transactions, and at such intervals as may be mutually agreeable to the Foundation and Agent, shall furnish the Foundation statements of receipts and disbursements and a list of assets. The Foundation or any person designated by it shall be entitled, at all reasonable times, to examine all books, papers and other records relating to the Account in possession of Agent.

7. Agent shall not be entitled to receive compensation for its services hereunder. However, Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in the administration of the Account in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Agent shall use the same care with respect to securities and other property in the Account that it exercises with respect to its own securities and property. Agent may utilize members of its staff to carry out any or all of its functions under this Agreement and may delegate to its staff the authority to perform said functions.

9. All notices to the Foundation shall be mailed or hand delivered to their address last on file with Agent.

10. The Account may be terminated at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. Upon its termination and payment of all sums due Agent from the Foundation with respect to the Account, Agent shall deliver to the Foundation the property then held in the Account.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is made and entered into by the authorized representatives of the parties as of the date and year first above written.

The Robertson Poth Foundation

By *Louis A. Beechey, Jr.*
Louis A. Beechey, Jr.
Chairman

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

ATTEST:

Arthur H. Dilly
Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System

By: *M. E. Patrick*
M. E. Patrick
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Asset Management

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Sandra J. Seaman
Sandra J. Seaman
Manager, Estates & Trusts

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Max J. Werkenthin
Max J. Werkenthin
Office of General Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

ROBERTSON POTH FOUNDATION
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Barclays American Corp Commercial Paper 8.12500 07/09/90	460,000.00		460,000.00	460,000.00
General Motors Accept Corp Commercial Paper 8.07500 07/10/90	440,000.00		440,000.00	440,000.00
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	900,000.00		900,000.00	900,000.00
Echlin Inc. Common Stock		1,900	33,518.30	25,887.50
E-Systems Inc. Common Stock		1,100	33,401.50	30,525.00
General Motors Corp. Common Stock		800	32,213.00	40,200.00
Hercules Inc. Common Stock		400	18,532.00	14,100.00
Int't Business Machine Common Stock		300	39,203.00	36,075.00
Masco Corp. Common Stock		1,400	31,276.00	34,475.00
TOTAL EQUITY	0.00	5,900	188,143.80	181,262.50
Robertson-Poth - Aransas County Mineral R&R 0.00000 00/00/00	0.00		1.00	1.00
TOTAL-OTHER INVESTMENTS	0.00	0	1.00	1.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	900,000.00	5,900	1,088,144.80	1,081,263.50
TOTAL CASH	---	---	2,689.21	2,689.21
FUND TOTAL	---	---	1,090,834.01	1,083,952.71

INVESTMENT AGENCY AGREEMENT

This Investment Agency Agreement (hereinafter called "Agreement") is made and entered into as of June 14, 1990, by and between the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund, whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701 (hereinafter called "the Foundation"), and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter called "Agent"), whose address is 201 W. Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

RECITALS

The Foundation has deposited with Agent the property listed in Exhibit "A" hereto attached, to be maintained in an agency account (hereinafter called "the Account"), together with any other property which may be added to or become a part of the Account.

In consideration of the covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration as herein provided, the Account shall be held and administered by Agent under the following terms and conditions:

1. Agent shall safely keep the property in the Account and collect all income thereon and all principal realizable through sales, maturities, redemptions, or otherwise.
2. Income earned in the Account shall be disbursed or retained as directed by the Foundation from time to time.
3. Agent shall have investment discretion over the Account. In such capacity, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Foundation, Agent will invest and reinvest the Account as it deems appropriate in accordance with "The Common Trust Fund Investment Policy Statement" as amended from time to time by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. In the case of purchases or sales directed by the Foundation, Agent may act only upon the written direction of the Foundation. Agent shall not be liable for any losses or unfavorable results arising from its compliance with investment directions issued by the Foundation.
4. Agent is authorized to use its depository for the safekeeping of all securities held hereunder. Securities may be registered in the name of Agent's nominee or in the name of its depository's nominee. Notwithstanding the delegation of authority to Agent hereunder to hold, manage, invest, and disburse from the Account, all assets of the Account shall at all times remain the property of the Foundation.
5. All instructions or directions given by the Foundation hereunder, unless they otherwise provide, shall remain in force until revoked or amended by further written instructions or directions from the Foundation received by Agent. Agent shall be fully indemnified in acting upon any such instruction or directions, except for willful acts of default, bad faith or gross negligence.
6. Agent shall keep books reflecting all transactions, and at such intervals as may be mutually agreeable to the Foundation and Agent, shall furnish the Foundation statements of receipts and disbursements and a list of assets. The Foundation or any person designated by it shall be entitled, at all reasonable times, to examine all books, papers and other records relating to the Account in possession of Agent.

7. Agent shall not be entitled to receive compensation for its services hereunder. However, Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in the administration of the Account in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Agent shall use the same care with respect to securities and other property in the Account that it exercises with respect to its own securities and property. Agent may utilize members of its staff to carry out any or all of its functions under this Agreement and may delegate to its staff the authority to perform said functions.

9. All notices to the Foundation shall be mailed or hand delivered to their address last on file with Agent.

10. The Account may be terminated at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. Upon its termination and payment of all sums due Agent from the Foundation with respect to the Account, Agent shall deliver to the Foundation the property then held in the Account.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is made and entered into by the authorized representatives of the parties as of the date and year first above written.

The Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund

By: *Louis A. Beecher, Jr.*
Louis A. Beecher, Jr.
President

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

ATTEST:

Arthur H. Dilly
Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System

By: *M. E. Patrick*
M. E. Patrick
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Asset Management

201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Sandra J. Seaman
Sandra J. Seaman
Manager, Estates & Trusts

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Max J. Werkenthin
Max J. Werkenthin
Office of General Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN FUND
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
----------------------	-----------	---------------	------------	--------------

Ford Motor Credit Co. Commercial Paper 8.07500 08/03/90	68,000.00		68,000.00	68,000.00
General Motors Accept Corp Commercial Paper 8.07500 07/10/90	227,000.00		227,000.00	227,000.00
General Motors Accept Corp Debs 8.87500 06/01/99	9,000.00		8,979.21	8,685.00
Louisville & Nashville Railroad Equip Trust 12 14.00000 05/01/94	50,000.00		49,474.32	57,750.00
Collateralized Mtge Oblig Trust GNMA CMO Cl C 8.80000 04/01/18	36,000.00		32,979.75	32,799.24
Lomas Mtge Funding Corp GNMA CMO IV-C 9.70000 06/25/07	50,000.00		49,861.14	49,691.50
U. S. Treasury Notes 10.75000 07/15/90	20,000.00		19,986.45	20,043.80
American General Corp Notes 9.62500 07/15/00	10,000.00		9,757.04	9,700.00
Consolidated Rail Corp Notes 9.75000 06/01/00	30,000.00		29,932.50	29,925.00
Eastman Kodak Co. Notes 10.00000 06/15/01	50,000.00		49,336.65	51,125.00
Occidental Petroleum Corp. Senior Notes 10.75000 05/01/98	90,000.00		88,946.58	90,675.00

EXHIBIT "A"

WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN FUND
LIST OF HOLDINGS AS OF 06-12-90

NAME AND DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	NUMBER SHARES	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
NCNB Corp. SF Debs 8.37500 03/01/99	30,000.00		29,767.27	27,675.00
Union Oil Co. of California Sr. Notes 9.62500 05/15/95	60,000.00		59,731.20	59,843.40
Duke Power Co. 1st & Ref. Mtge. 10.12500 05/01/09	25,000.00		22,274.19	25,593.75
General Telephone Co of Southwest 1st Mtge 6.87500 03/01/98	5,000.00		4,664.29	4,355.00
TOTAL - FIXED INCOME	760,000.00		750,690.59	762,861.69
Echlin Inc. Common Stock		800	13,960.80	10,900.00
E-Systems Inc. Common Stock		900	26,368.80	24,975.00
Int'l Business Machine Common Stock		200	29,870.00	24,050.00
Masco Corp. Common Stock		600	13,404.00	14,775.00
Valley National Corp. Common Stock		400	15,200.00	6,250.00
TOTAL EQUITY	0.00	2,900	98,803.60	80,950.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	760,000.00	2,900	849,494.19	843,811.69
TOTAL CASH	---	---	52,149.18	52,149.18
FUND TOTAL	---	---	901,643.37	895,960.87

ITEMS FOR THE RECORD

1. Permanent University Fund: Report on Release of 28,160 Acres of Land in Pecos County, Texas, Pertaining to the Electromagnetic Gun Research Project at U. T. Austin.--In February 1988, the U. T. Board of Regents reserved 28,160 acres of Permanent University Fund Lands located in Pecos County, Texas, for use by The University of Texas at Austin as a testing range for the development of the electromagnetic gun in collaboration with the U. S. Department of Defense. The Board for Lease of University Lands was advised of this commitment related to leasing of acreage for oil and gas development.

The U. S. Department of Defense has recently notified U. T. Austin that the testing of the electromagnetic gun will be conducted at the U. S. Army Testing Range in Yuma, Arizona. As a result of this decision, the Permanent University Fund Lands located in Sections 14-17 and 19-36 of Block 24, Sections 7 and 8 of Block 25, and Sections 2-15 and 18-23 of Block 26 in Pecos County, Texas, are now available for oil and gas leasing by the Board for Lease of University Lands.

Relevant records are on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

2. U. T. System: Report of Editorial Amendments to the Medical Malpractice Self-Insurance Fund Investment Policy Statement.--At the request of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management and to conform with current usage, the records of the Office of the Board of Regents have been changed to note the following editorial amendments to The University of Texas System Medical Malpractice Self-Insurance Fund Investment Policy Statement:
 - a. In all references to the fund or the statement, the word "malpractice" has been changed to "liability."
 - b. All references to the various offices within The University of Texas System Administration have been changed to reflect current nomenclature.

3. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Report on Ownership Interest for Gift of Land in the Eli Nolan Survey, Harris County, Texas, from Robert E. and Mary Taub Hibbert, Houston, Texas.--The U. T. Board of Regents, at the June 1984 meeting, accepted a gift of approximately 22 1/2 acres of land in the Eli Nolan Survey, Harris County, Texas, from Robert E. and Mary Taub Hibbert, Houston, Texas, for the benefit of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. The value of the gift was estimated to be approximately \$225,000 and a specific designation for use of the proceeds from the sale of the property was to be made at a later date.

The Office of Asset Management reported that a recent title commitment indicates the correct ownership interest as 4.25% of 241 acres or 10.2425 net acres. The

title commitment verified that at the time of the donation Mary Taub Hibbert owned a 1/4th interest, not a 1/2 interest, in the tract.

Relevant records are on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

4. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Report on Demolition of Center Pavilion Hospital and Parking Garage.--In accordance with Regental authorization dated October 1988, it was reported for the record that the demolition of the Center Pavilion Hospital and Parking Garage had been completed. The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center acquired the property in late 1988 in return for a payment of \$1.5 million and the old M.D. Anderson Annex and Rehabilitation Center near the downtown Houston area. The Center Pavilion Hospital, originally constructed in 1956 as a high-rise apartment house, was remodeled in 1968 to house a hospital, laboratories, and medical offices. The facility was outdated for modern medical use and had been vacant for several years.

The value of the property lies in its proximity to the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and its availability for future patient care oriented construction.

RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.--At 12:20 p.m., the Board recessed to convene in Executive Session pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g) to consider those matters set out in the Material Supporting the Agenda.

RECONVENE.--At 2:10 p.m., the Board reconvened in open session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Chairman Beecherl reported that the Board had met in Executive Session in the Regents' Conference Room to discuss matters in accordance with Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g) of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. In response to Chairman Beecherl's inquiry regarding the wishes of the Board, the following actions were taken:

1. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Settlements of Medical Liability Litigation.--Regent Blanton reported that in Executive Session the Board heard presentations from Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins and Vice Chancellor Farabee with regard to the six (6) cases in which the Administration was recommending a proposed settlement of medical liability litigation.

Regent Blanton then moved that the Chancellor and the Office of General Counsel be authorized to settle the following medical liability lawsuits in accordance with the individual proposals presented in Executive Session:

- a. On behalf of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, the suit brought by Brenda Joyce Hattley, et al
- b. On behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, the suit brought by Fernando Torres, et al
- c. On behalf of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, the suit brought by Patricia Harper, et al
- d. On behalf of The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, the suit brought by Edith Mooney, et al
- e. On behalf of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, the suit filed by Kendra L. Smith
- f. On behalf of The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, the suit brought by Timothy Duncan.

Vice-Chairman Roden and Regent Moncrief seconded the motion which carried without objection.

2. U. T. Arlington: Authorization to Enter Into Negotiations to Purchase a 13.15 Acre Tract of Land Out of the Conquistador Addition in the City of Arlington, Tarrant County, Texas, and Approval for Vice President for Business Affairs to Execute All Documents Related Thereto.-- Upon motion of Vice-Chairman Barshop, seconded by Regent Cruikshank, the Executive Director of Lands and Endowment Real Estate was authorized to enter into negotiations to purchase a 13.15 acre tract of land out of the Conquistador Addition in the City of Arlington, Tarrant County, Texas, for the benefit of The University of Texas at Arlington, under the terms and conditions outlined in Executive Session.

Upon the successful completion of negotiations, the Vice President for Business Affairs at U. T. Arlington was authorized to execute all documents pertaining to the sale following review and approval by President Nedderman, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Office of General Counsel and to submit the proposed purchase to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for consideration at its July meeting.

Funding for this acquisition shall be from a combination of combined fee revenue bonds and cash on hand from unexpended plant funds and other appropriate funds.

3. U. T. System: Approval of Personnel Aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans and Authorization for Chancellor to Make Appropriate Editorial Corrections Therein.--Regent Moncrief moved that the personnel aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets, Including Auxiliary Enterprises, Grants and Contracts, Designated Funds, Restricted Current Funds, and Medical and Dental Service, Research and Development Plans for The University of Texas System be approved.

Regent Moncrief further moved that the Chancellor be authorized to make editorial corrections in these budgets and that subsequent adjustments be reported to the U. T. Board of Regents via the institutional Dockets.

Vice-Chairman Roden and Regent Cruikshank seconded the motions which prevailed without objection.

See Page 116 for approval of non-personnel aspects of the 1990-91 Operating Budgets.

REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS

Regent Ramirez, Vice-Chairman of the Board for Lease of University Lands, submitted the following report on behalf of that Board:

Report

The Board for Lease of University Lands has approved for its oil and gas lease sale set for July 18, 1990, at 10:00 a.m. in Midland, Texas, an additional 8,960 acres located in Pecos County, Texas. This acreage will increase the total lands available for oil and gas leasing activities to 44,729 acres.

This additional acreage was part of the proposed site for the research project involving the rail gun, but the testing program has now been moved to Yuma, Arizona.

The Board for Lease has elected to take in-kind approximately 2,350 barrels of royalty oil per day and through a sealed bid process will sell this oil to Sun Refining & Marketing Company and Total Petroleum, Inc.

The sale of this royalty oil will generate an additional \$600,000 per year of income to the Permanent University Fund. The royalty in-kind sale of oil by the Board for Lease is due to the efforts of the University Lands Accounting Office and the Office of General Counsel.

OTHER MATTER

U. T. System: Consideration of Private Placement of Investments for the Permanent University Fund (PUF). -- Chairman Beecherl reported that an item related to consideration of the private placement of investments for the Permanent University Fund (PUF) of The University of Texas System had been posted with the Secretary of State. He then called on Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management Patrick for a report on this subject.

With the aid of graphs, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents, Executive Vice Chancellor Patrick presented a comprehensive overview of the current private placement of investments program for the Permanent University Fund. He noted it was important that the program be considered in the context of the limited economic growth to be anticipated from traditional investment mechanisms, the changing economic factors in the investment markets, and the relatively new authorization that the Board has to pursue nontraditional investment opportunities. He added that many other colleges and universities, especially those with major endowments, had faced the same need for enhanced endowment growth and had elected to invest a portion of their assets in the private placement/venture capital areas. Mr. Patrick commented that it was clear there is now a strong feeling among the Board to slow down on private placement of investments. He discussed in detail three of the private placement investors -- Whitney 1990 Equity Fund LP, 630 Investors LP, and Electra Private Equity Partners. Mr. Patrick pointed out that, in his opinion, the U. T. System is looking at a changing economic environment in the 1990s with a higher degree of uncertainty, and it will be important for the Board to work with the investment staff and the Investment Advisory Committee (IAC) to determine whether other investment areas, such as international securities and equity real estate, are viable options. He emphasized that these activities would require systematic review by the Board and the IAC.

Following Mr. Patrick's presentation, Dr. George Kozmetsky, Executive Associate for Economic Affairs, discussed in detail how resources from the West Texas Lands and endowment investments flow into the PUF program and the strategic uses of these funds for capital budgets and academic excellence. With the aid of overhead projections, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents, Dr. Kozmetsky covered the following five topics:

1. Discussion of how the resources flow through the PUF
2. Overview of Investment Policies -- Pre 1982
3. Overview of Investment Policies -- Post 1982
4. Reasons for the investment policy review for 1990
5. Short-term policy review.

Dr. Kozmetsky stated that he thought it was important for the Board of Regents and the IAC to begin an active and cooperative study to develop a five to ten year investment policy and the goals to be assigned to such a policy. He indicated that, clearly, the national and international economic communities were undergoing considerable change and that, with

the Board's increased ability to use nontraditional investments, there was a need for a close review of how these techniques should be integrated within an overall investment policy for the PUF.

Following Mr. Patrick's and Dr. Kozmetsky's presentations, a detailed discussion ensued regarding the viability of private placement of investments related to the PUF.

Chairman Beecherl indicated that, essentially, he would like some discussion from the Board as to whether the private placement program should proceed, slow down, or stop and take a look at other investment techniques. He suggested that, perhaps, additional investment in real estate projects should be considered, and Mr. Patrick and other experts in that investment area might be invited to consult with the Board.

Vice-Chairman Barshop agreed that real estate prices are at or near the bottom in many areas and that, with careful review and analysis, there are valuable investment opportunities available.

Regent Blanton expressed his appreciation to Mr. Patrick and Dr. Kozmetsky for their very effective presentations and noted that each had stressed the need for the Board and the IAC, with the addition of such consultants as may be necessary, to cooperatively plan an investment policy consistent with the changing economic picture. He indicated a need for the Board to be actively involved in this planning and goal setting and to have a sense of comfort that the results would be in the best interests of the PUF and the University.

Regent Ratliff reminded the Board that the two presentations and the discussion had centered around management risk, investment risk, and the prudent person rule. He noted there is a risk in investing and that the Board must assess the investment environment and develop strategies that will preserve the purchasing power of the PUF. With the prudent person rule, new investment opportunities are available and there is evidence that diversification by asset type and not 100% investment in publicly traded stocks and bonds is the best application of that prudent person rule. Mr. Ratliff suggested that he would be opposed to stopping the private placement program and, instead, the IAC should be asked to bring forward some guidelines for the program which would be acceptable to the Board. Mr. Ratliff also suggested that slowing down the program would decrease the number of possible opportunities which are brought to the Board for consideration. He urged that a meeting or meetings with the IAC would be a good way for the Board to become comfortable with an investment plan that would include nontraditional opportunities.

Vice-Chairman Roden indicated that he did have a sense of discomfort with the current program and that Mr. Ratliff's suggestion of meetings with the IAC might well provide a good opportunity for dialogue and understanding.

Regent Barshop concurred but added that he hoped expertise in specific investment areas, such as real estate, would be available when these opportunities were considered.

Chairman Beecherl noted that there was a meeting of the IAC scheduled for June 22, 1990, and expressed the hope that as many Regents as possible could attend to begin a discussion of this matter. He cautioned Mr. Patrick that it would be best to limit this type of investment until the Board could

develop a sense of comfort with it. Mr. Beecherl added that he was not indicating that the Board should not be into this type of investment but that he needed to be satisfied that guidelines were in place to ensure the appropriate position of these programs in our investment policy.

Regent Moncrief indicated that there are high quality and experienced consultants and outside advisors in these non-traditional investment areas and that they should be an important part of our evaluation and investment programs. He added that "we can hire people who are experts, invest with them and pay them to look out for our interests."

Chairman Beecherl cautioned that there is concern that the U. T. System has gotten into too many deals too fast -- and that 20 or 23 investments in one year is too fast for comprehensive review and analysis.

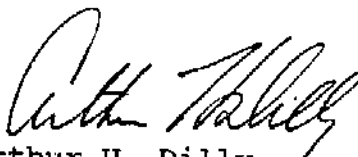
Regent Ratliff stressed the need to have an overall view of the investment opportunities and suggested that it was not correct that 20 or 23 investments could not be initiated in a year. He remarked that "Mike (Patrick) has been saying that we would ride the traditional market but in his judgement it is going to break. We have really benefitted from Mike's insight into this situation."

Regent Loeffler suggested that this very forthright discussion indicated that the Board is about to cross the line of historical precedence and needs to consider an investment policy applied to a new world in the economic marketplace. He suggested that both Mr. Patrick and Dr. Kozmetsky prepare "white papers" which would help the Board focus on the major issues to be considered and attempt to define the risk involvement associated with the several types of investment opportunities. He concurred that a "game plan" for the next few years was essential and that it was a matter to which the Board would need to address its immediate attention.

Regent Moncrief added that these are complicated and "tricky" investment areas and that the Board needs to be assured that its participation in them is a responsible exercise of its fiduciary responsibility.

SCHEDULED MEETING.--Chairman Beecherl announced that the next meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents would be held on August 9, 1990, and would be hosted by The University of Texas of the Permian Basin.

ADJOURNMENT.--There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:25 p.m.


Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

June 22, 1990